DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET OF West Coast District Municipality

2014/15 TO 2016/17 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
 - At www.westcoastdm.co.za

Table of Contents

PART 1	- ANNUAL BUDGET	1
1.1	Mayor's Report	1
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	1
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY / FINANCIAL PLAN	1
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	10
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	13
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY	20
PART 2	2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	35
1.8	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	
1.9	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
1.10	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	42
1.11	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	50
1.12	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
1.13	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	53
1.14	EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	
1.15	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	66
1.16	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	
1.17	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS	75
1.18	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	
1.19	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	76
1.20	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	
1.21	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	
1.22	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	

List of Tables

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2014/15 MTREF	9
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	10
Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	11
Table 4 Proposed Water Tariffs	12
Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item	13
Table 6 Operational repairs and maintenance	15
Table 7 Repairs and maintenance per asset class	16
Table 8 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote	17
Table 9 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary	20
Table 10 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard	
classification)	22
Table 11 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal	
vote)	23

Table 13MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)25Table 14MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding27Table 15MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position29Table 16MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement31Table 17MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation31Table 18MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management33Table 20IDP Strategic Objectives37Table 21MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue39Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital40Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital42Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks.48Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 29MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56 <td< th=""></td<>
source27Table 15MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position29Table 16MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement31Table 17MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation31Table 18MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management33Table 19MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement34Table 20IDP Strategic Objectives37Table 21MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue39Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating40Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41Table 25MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives44Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 20MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 15MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position29Table 16MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement31Table 17MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation31Table 18MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management33Table 19MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement34Table 20IDP Strategic Objectives37Table 21MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue39Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating40Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.44Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks.48Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 20MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 16MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement31Table 17MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation31Table 18MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management33Table 19MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement34Table 20IDP Strategic Objectives37Table 21MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue39Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating40Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41Table 25MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital42Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41Table 25MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.44Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 17MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation31Table 18MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management33Table 19MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement34Table 20IDP Strategic Objectives37Table 21MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue39Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating40Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital40Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41Table 25MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives44Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks48Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 18MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management.33Table 19MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement .34Table 20IDP Strategic Objectives .37Table 21MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue .39Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.40Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.41Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.44Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks.48Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the MTREF54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 19MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement34Table 20IDP Strategic Objectives37Table 21MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue39Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating40Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital40rable 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41rable 24MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.44Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks.48Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 20 IDP Strategic Objectives37Table 21 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue39Table 22 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating40Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital40Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41Table 24 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives44Table 25 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks48Table 26 Credit rating outlook52Table 27 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 21MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue39Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operatingexpenditure40Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capitalexpenditure41Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives44Table 25Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 26Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings
39Table 22 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure
Table 22MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure
expenditure40Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital41expenditure41Table 24 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives44Table 25 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks48Table 26 Credit rating outlook52Table 27 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 23MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capitalexpenditure41Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives44Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks48Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
expenditure41Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives44Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks48Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 24MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.44Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks.48Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 25MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
Table 26Credit rating outlook52Table 27Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 27 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term53Table 28 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 28 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term54Table 29 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 29 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF54Table 30 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings56
Table 30 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings 56
Table 31 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts
Table 32 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement
Table 33 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
Table 34 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement
Table 35 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes
Table 36 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds
Table 37 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits
Table 38 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior
managers)
Table 39 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers 68
Table 40 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
Table 41 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
Table 42 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
Table 43 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) 72
Table 44 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) 73
Table 45 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow
Table 46 Water Services Department - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total
capital expenditure
Table 47 Water Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators 75

Table 48	MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	76
Table 49	MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	78
Table 50	MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class	78
Table 51	MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	79
Table 52	MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	81
Table 53	MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year	82
Table 54	MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	84
Table 55	MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type	e and
departmo	ent)	86
Table 56	MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	87
Table 57	MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	88
Table 58	MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	91

List of Figures

Figure 1	Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial years	ear15
Figure 2	Capital Infrastructure Programme	
Figure 3	Expenditure by major type	
Figure 4	Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle	
Figure 5	Definition of performance information concepts	
Figure 6	Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2014/15 MTREF	53
Figure 7	Sources of capital revenue for the 2014/15 financial year	
Figure 8	Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)	57
Figure 9	Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated	funds 61
ANNE	xure – A – Budget related Policies	ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.
ANNE	<u>xure – B – Process Plan</u>	ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AMR ASGISA	Automated Meter Reading Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Budget Planning Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CM	City Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side
	Management
EM	Executive Mayor
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	
000	Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross domestic product
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting
	Practice
HR	Human Resources
HSRC	Human Science Research Council
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy
IT	Information Technology
kł	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt

ł	litre
د LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MEC	Municipal Financial Management Act
	Programme
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure
	Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and
	Expenditure Framework
NERSA	
NENOA	Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure
1 110	System
RG	Restructuring Grant
RSC	Regional Services Council
SALGA	
0/120/1	Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget
	Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
	•

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report / Speech

To be added at final budget

1.2 Council Resolutions

On May 2014 the Council of West Coast District Municipality met in the Council Chambers to consider the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014/15. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

- 1. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
 - 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014/15 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 10 on page 22;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 11 on page 23;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) as contained in Table 13 on page 25; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 14 on page 27.
 - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 15 on page 29;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 16 on page 31;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 17 on page 31;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 18 on page 33; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 19 on page 34.
- 2. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect the policies.

2.1. All related policies – as set out in Annexure A

- 3. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2013 the tariffs for other services.
- 4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of the West Coast District Municipality approves:
 - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue from the RSC Levy Replacement Grant to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

1.3 Executive Summary / Financial Plan

1. Introduction

The implementation of the Integrated Development Plan is largely reliant on the efficiency of the financial management system, and a strategy to enhance this capacity is necessary.

The principles, Strategic Financial Framework, the Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue Framework (for the next three years) and Capital Investment Programme, are outlined in this section. The emphasis for the initial year, i.e. 2014/2015, is on projects receiving committed funding, and priority projects. It is important for the Municipality to ensure that they source funding for projects in an aggressive way in order to ensure that the implementation process is sustainable.

The emphasis will fall on basic service delivery (bulk water supply), which will be funded, by all levels of government. Local economic development shall be encouraged as it could have a spill over effect, which will be beneficial to the municipality as a whole, triggering more investment.

2. Arrangements

The following arrangements regarding Resources and Guidelines will receive attention:

2.1 Inventory of Resources

2.1.1 Staff

- a) An organisational structure for the finance department will be regularly reviewed.
- b) Job Descriptions will be kept updated for all Finance staff.
- c) A Standard Operating Procedure manual needs to be documented as guidance to staff.
- d) Training of staff will be performed in terms of a Skills Development Plan.

2.1.2 Supervisory Authority

The Finance Committee deals with all financial issues. The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer, and is therefore responsible for financial management. The Chief Financial Officer will however be tasked with the day-to-day management of the Finance directorate in terms of his/her Performance agreement. The Audit Committee will perform a Monitoring and Evaluation function of External, Internal and Performance audit procedures and control systems.

2.1.3 Systems

- a) Debtors Billing, Receipting, Creditors and Main Ledger transactions is performed on the SAMRAS (DB4) Data Processing System. The compatibility of the system with Council's specifications will be regularly reviewed, inclusive of support services (hardware and software), and training for staff on the applications utilized.
- b) Payroll function is managed on the SAMRAS (DB4), and will suffice for the next three years.
- c) BAUD is used as an Assets management system and upgrading thereof is receiving Council's attention. Reconciliations are performed on a monthly basis between the financial management system and the asset management system. In the medium term the councils Asset Management system will be transferred to SAMRAS (DB4)
- d) Grant management, Investments, Cash at Bank (reconciliation), and External Loans will be managed with SAMRAS (DB4) and control spread sheets. Incorporation into the Financial Management System will be updated monthly.
- e) Systems procedure manuals (SOP's) to all staff will be developed.

2.1.4 Accommodation

- a) Offices: This space is restricted.
- b) Registry: Is shared with the other Departments in close proximity to Finance.
- c) Archives: An archiving system in place and conforms to legislation.

2.2 Management Guidelines

The formulation and adoption by Council of Policies and Bylaws to guide management towards the attainment of the vision and mission of the Municipality is a crucial aspect. The following policies will be reviewed on a regular basis:

- a) Supply Chain Management Policy conforming to National legislation (including the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, and Municipal Finance Management Act) and Council's own vision;
- b) *Investment Policy* conforming to the guidelines supplied by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers and the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- c) Tariff Policy conforming to the principles contained in the Municipal Systems Act;
- d) *Rates Policy* conforming to the principles outlined in the Property Rates Act, regulations;
- e) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act and Case studies in this respect;
- f) Indigent Policy from the National guidelines on this aspect;
- g) Asset Management Policy to promote the efficient use and effective control over

Municipal assets, in terms of the Guidelines supplied by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers, Local Government Capital Asset Management Guidelines and the Accounting Standards Board.

Legislation requires that certain policies e.g. Credit control and Debt collection be supported by Bylaws, to assist enforcement.

3. Strategy

Strategies to be employed to improve the financial management efficiency and the financial position are as follows:

3.1 Financial Guidelines and Procedures

The Accounting policies will be reviewed to conform to the provisions contained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the Guidelines supplied by the Department of Finance and Accounting Standards Board. Procedures to give effect to these policies will be compiled. The Procedures will be aligned with Council's policies regarding the various aspects, with reference to the applicable Job descriptions, and Terms of Reference of the various Standing Committees, to affix responsibility. Alignment with the Performance Management System will ensure the necessary control to Council.

3.2 Financing

3.2.1 Operating:

Revenue to finance the operating account is mainly attributed to bulk water supply, interest on investments, RSC Levy Replacement Grant (Equitable Share) and agency services in respect of road maintenance.

3.2.2 Capital:

Capital expenditure is funded through revenue contributions, grants, capital contributions from Local Municipalities (Bulk water infrastructure).

3.3 Local Economic Development:

Council will embark on an extended Local Economic Development Programme, structured to facilitate financing from internally generated funds as well as Government grants.

3.4 Revenue raising

3.4.1 Tariffs:

Tariffs for all services will be reviewed to conform to the principles contained in the Tariff policy, the Indigent policy and National guidelines in respect of the provisions of Free Basic Services.

3.4.2 Other Services:

The possibility to raise revenue from services not previously provided by the Council, in accordance with the Schedules to the Constitution, and the Division of Powers and Functions (Section 84(1) of the Municipal Structures Act), will be investigated.

3.5 Asset Management:

All assets will be managed in terms of the applicable policy from Council. Maintenance plans will be drawn up and implemented for all major assets with an extended lifespan. This municipality has a GRAP compliant Asset Register and utilize an external service provider to perform yearly asset counts, revision of useful lives, condition assessments and unbundling of assets. The Asset Register is updated on a monthly basis by the Asset Manager. The above procedures is done to mitigate risks and to segregate duties. The obsolescence and redundancy of assets are regularly monitored, with adequate replacement cycles being instituted, where applicable and affordable.

3.6 Cost-effectiveness

The Expenditure / Income and Supply Chain Management divisions will be tasked to perform costing exercises on major expenditure, goods and services, in respect of projects and continuous contracts, to ensure Council obtains maximum benefit. The applicable policies will provide the guidelines in this respect.

4. Revenue and Expenditure Forecast

4.1 Financial Position

4.1.1 Cash Position:

Council have sufficient cash resources available to meet its medium to long term needs. Certain resources are representative of unspent funds held by Council in respect of Government Grants. The utilization of these monies to finance operating expenses, and projects other than their directed use is not permissible.

4.1.2 Funds and Reserves:

The Accumulated surplus have been utilised to finance Capital expenditure by the Fire Protection and Finance and Administration directorates and partially the Water Provision directorate. Council's Retained Surplus / Working Capital, as well as the Provisions set aside for specific purposes e.g. Bad debts, Post – employment Health Care Benefits and Employee Benefits Accrual (Performance bonuses and Bonuses), represented by either Cash or Investments.

4.1.3 Debtors:

The implementation of the procedures in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection Policy has facilitated the management of cash flow, and place Council in a position to finance operation expenses.

4.1.4 Rates and Tariffs

The structure of Tariffs will be implemented in accordance with the applicable Council Policy documents.

4.1.5 Equitable Share Allocation

One of Council's sources of revenue to finance its Operating expenses is the RSC Levy Replacement Grant. Increased allocations in terms of the Division of Revenue Act were published for the next three years.

4.1.6 Depreciation

The Depreciation cost in the Expenditure forecast was equated.

4.2 Operating Expenses

The following table detail the operating expenditure for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year					
	2014 / 2015	+2015 / 2016	+2016 / 2017					
	Budget	Budget	Budget					
	R	R	R					
Operating Expenditure by Type								
Employee costs	89,715	97,988	105,815					
Remuneration of councillors	4,434	4,788	5,171					
Depreciation & asset impairment	16,584	21,707	24,022					
Finance charges	11,847	10,664	9,299					
Bulk purchases	9,800	10,388	11,011					
General / Other expenses	148,720	159,819	174,554					
Total Operating Expenditure	281,100	305,354	329,872					

4.3 Operating Revenue

The following table detail the operating revenue for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
OPERATING REVENUE	Budget Year 2014 / 2015	Budget Year +2015 / 2016	Budget Year +2016 / 2017				
	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R				
Operating Revenue by Type							
Property rates	-	-	-				
Service charges	104,679	119,346	137,177				
Investment revenue	8,250	8,828	9,445				
Transfers recognised - operational	78,894	83,668	87,153				
Other own revenue	86,878	95,593	99,344				
Contributions recognised – capital DORA	16,000	30,000	-				
Local Municipalities - capital	3,500	-	-				
Total Operating Revenue	298,201	337,435	333,119				

4.4 Grant Receivable

The following table detail the grants receivable for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
GRANT RECEIVABLE	Budget Year 2014 / 2015	Budget Year +2015 / 2016	Budget Year +2016 / 2017				
	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R				
Grant name							
Financial management grant Water services operating grant Municipal systems improvement grant LGSETA Equitable share grant Regional bulk infrastructure – capital Local Municipalities - capital	1,250 - 934 504 76,206 16,000 3,500	1,250 - 967 539 80,912 30,000 71,750	- - 577 86,576 - 68,000				
Total Operating Revenue	98,394	185,418	155,153				

5. Capital Investment Programme

Functional Sector	Programme & Project Description	Funding Source	Budget Year 2014/2015	Budget Year 2015/2016	Budget Year 2016/2017	Total
Water Provision	F Pipeline	Surplus	1,200	1,200	-	2,400
Water Provision	PVR System	Surplus	1,100	150	-	1,250
Water Provision	Pipeline Swartland	Surplus	-	26,000	3,000	29,000
Water Provision	Desalination Plant	Grant	16,000	30,000	-	46,000
Water Provision	Voëlvlei WTW filter	Surplus	500	10,000	32,000	42,500
Water Provision	Veldrift Pipeline	Surplus	-	1,000	2,000	3,000
Water Provision	Rural Scheme : Rooikaroo (WDM)	Surplus	-	450	-	450
Water Provision	Rural Scheme : Weltevrede	Surplus	-	1,250	-	1,250
Water Provision	Vergelee Reservoir Storage (29MI)	Surplus	7,000	24,000	13,000	44,000
Water Provision	Darling Reservoir (SL Mun)	Surplus	1,850	200	-	2,050
Water Provision	Besaansklip Storage P 1 and 2 (65MI)	Surplus	-	6,000	17,000	23,000
Water Provision	Rural Scheme : Rooikaroo Reservoir	Surplus	-	1,500	1,000	2,500
Water Provision	Vehicles	Surplus	750	500	600	1,850
Water Provision	Flow meters	Surplus	250	350	350	950
Water Provision	Computers & Network	Surplus	50	85	50	185
Water Provision	Valves	Surplus	1,500	1,500	1,500	4,500
Water Provision	Electronic equipment	Surplus	50	150	35	235
Water Provision	Laboratory equipment	Surplus	25	35	35	95
Water Provision	Furniture and office equipment	Surplus	28	20	20	68
Water Provision	Air conditioning	Surplus	15	15	15	45
Water Provision	Pipe FA & FB	Surplus	700	300	300	1,300
Water Provision	Motor & Pump	Surplus	200	200	200	600
Health Inspectors	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	50	-	-	50

Fire fighting Services	Fire Fighting Equipment	Surplus	2,500	-	-	2,500
Fire fighting Services	Radio's	Surplus		-	-	
Disaster Management	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	8	-	-	8
Finance and Administration	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	17	-	-	17
Ganzekraal	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	100	-	-	100
Information Technology	Computers & Network	Surplus	50	-	-	50
Buildings	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	50	-	-	50
			33,993	104,905	71,105	210,003

6. Conclusion

The Financial planning imperatives contribute to ensuring that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided economically to all communities and stakeholders. The Multi-year Financial Plan contains realistic and credible revenue and expenditure forecasts which should provide a sound basis for improved financial management and institutional development as well as service delivery improvements and implementation. The strategy towards cash backing will certainly ensure the sustainability of the Municipality over the medium-to long-term.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2014/15 MTREF

R thousand	Adjustment Budget 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Total Operating Revenue	278,208,430	298,200,720	337,434,980	333,118,600
Total Operating Expenditure	267,587,560	281,099,900	305,354,490	329,872,250
(Surplus) / Deficit for the year	10,620,870	17,100,820	32,080,490	3,246,350
Total Capital Expenditure	16,300,000	33,996,000	104,905,000	71,105,000

Total operating revenue has grown by R19.9 million for the 2014/15 financial year when compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by R34.9 million, equating to a total revenue growth of R54.9 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2013/14 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year has been appropriated at R298.2 million and translates into a budgeted surplus of R17.1 million. When compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown to R13.5 million in the 2014/15 budget and by R24.2 million and R24.5 million for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years steadily increases to R71.1 million. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget was R16.3 million for 2013/14. The capital programme increases to R33.9 million in the 2014/15 financial year and then increases out in 2016/17 to R71.1 million. Capital expenditure in each of the MTREF years will mainly be funded from capital grants and internally generated funds.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For West Coast to continue improving the quality of services provided to its customers it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The expenditure required to address challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipal area and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2014/15 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14					2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Financial Performance Property rates	868	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Service charges	74 341	80 575	88 808	96 511	96 511	96 511	96 511	104 679	119 346	137 177	
Investment revenue	9 549	8 076	8 925	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 250	8 828	9 445	
Transfers recognised - operational	81 517	78 037	75 641	76 281	76 761	76 761	76 761	78 894	83 668	87 153	
Other own revenue	83 176	80 125	81 466	89 635	80 570	80 570	80 570	86 878	95 593	99 343	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	249 451	246 813	254 840	270 426	261 841	261 841	261 841	278 701	307 435	333 119	

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Grants and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2014/15 financial year, revenue from grants and services charges totalled R183.5 million. This increases to R203.0 million and R224.3 million in the respective financial years of the MTREF. The third largest sources is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees and agency services (roads).

Operating grants and transfers totals R98.3 million in the 2014/15 financial year and steadily increases to R155.1 million by 2016/17.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Fra	mework		
GRANT RECEIVABLE	Budget Year 2014 / 2015	Budget Year +2015 / 2016	Budget Year +2016 / 2017
	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R
Grant name			
Financial management grant Water services operating grant Municipal systems improvement grant LGSETA Equitable share grant Regional bulk infrastructure – capital Local Municipalities - capital	1,250 - 934 504 76,206 16,000 3,500	1,250 - 967 539 80,912 30,000 71,750	- - 577 86,576 - 68,000
Total Operating Revenue	98,394	185,418	155,153

Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 5.9 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increases of Water bulk tariffs are beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impacts they have on the municipality's bulk water supply are largely outside the control of the municipality.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol

and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

1.4.1 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision water; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new pipeline construction, desalination plant and costreflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. Bulk water tariffs will increase on average with 9.73 per cent from 1 July 2013.

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2014/15
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Bulk Sales		
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 0%)	3.80	4.30
	0.00	1.00
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 5%)	3.94	4.46
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 10%)	4.10	4.64
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 15%)	4.27	4.83
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 20%)	4.27	5.06
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 25%)	4.69	5.31
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 30%)	4.94	5.59
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 35%)	5.23	5.92
Private users		
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 0%)	4.75	5.37
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 5%)	4.93	5.58
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 10%)	5.13	5.80
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 15%)	5.34	6.04
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 20%)	5.59	6.33
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 25%)	5.86	6.63
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 30%)	6.18	6.99
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 35%)	6.54	7.40

Table 4 Proposed Water Tariffs

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2013/14 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan *no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2013/14 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Employee costs	64 818	66 184	67 151	74 916	76 296	72 481	72 481	89 715	97 988	105 815
Remuneration of councillors	4 700	3 652	3 951	4 784	4 784	4 545	4 545	4 434	4 788	5 171
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 351	19 526	12 485	24 764	24 764	23 525	23 525	16 584	21 707	24 022
Finance charges	8 174	11 164	10 793	12 930	12 930	12 284	12 284	11 847	10 664	9 299
Materials and bulk purchases	72 764	28 770	21 352	88 061	35 419	35 683	35 683	79 245	88 241	93 531
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	81 240	152 915	136 561	64 350	107 027	103 710	103 710	79 275	81 966	92 034
Total Expenditure	250 045	282 211	252 295	269 806	261 221	252 228	252 228	281 100	305 354	329 872

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2014/15 financial year totals R89.7 million, which equals 31.9 per cent of the total operating expenditure. This budget adds a salary increase of 8 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year. An annual increase of 8 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards. In addition expenditure against overtime was significantly reduced, with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 98 per cent and the Credit Control and Debt Management Policy of the Municipality. For the 2014/15

financial year this amount equates to R0.06 million and stays flat at R0.06 million by 2016/17. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R16.5 million for the 2014/15 financial year and equates to 5.9 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

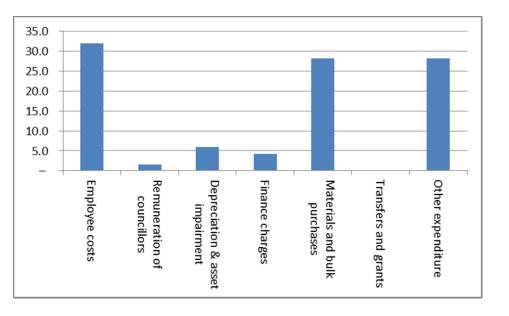
Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 4.2 per cent (R11.8 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2014/15 and decreases to R9.2 million by 2016/17.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of water from The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other material comprises of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. For 2014/15 the appropriation against this group of expenditure has grown by 28.2 per cent (R79 million) and continues to grow of which budget allocation is in excess of R93 million by 2016/17.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. For 2014/15 the appropriation against this group of expenditure has grown by 28.2 per cent (R79 million) and continues to grow of which budget allocation is in excess of R92 million by 2016/17. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 54 MBRR SA1 (see page 86 and 87).

West Coast District Municipality



The following table gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year.

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year

1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2014/15 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 6 Operational repairs and maintenance

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Materials and bulk purchases	72 764	28 770	21 352	88 061	35 419	35 683	35 683	79 245	88 241	93 531

During the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was substantially increased from R79.2 million to R93.5 million. This is due to costing method within our agency services.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cur	rent Year 2013	/14	Expe	ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse	et Cla I									
Infrastructure		63 794	19 276	55 066	73 225	20 960	19 912	63 994	71 285	75 547
Infrastructure - Road transport		60 775	15 767	50 341	70 265	18 000	17 100	60 924	67 992	72 072
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		60 775	15 767	50 341	70 265	18 000	17 100	60 924	67 992	72 072
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity		122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		122	_	-	-	_	-		_	_
Transmission & Reticulation		122								
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		2 897	3 508	4 726	2 960	2 960	2 812	3 070	3 292	3 475
Dams & Reservoirs	1									
Water purification		-		4 726	2 960	2 960	2 812	250	265	281
Reticulation		2 897	3 508					2 820	3 027	3 194
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	_									
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		937	-	1 908	800	423	402	439	465	504
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities				838	800	423	402	439	465	504
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		552		1 045						
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8									
Other	ľ	385		25						
Heritage assets Buildings		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development Other			309							
0010										
Other assets		700	1 529	1 757	4 175	4 175	3 967	5 013	6 104	6 470
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	_	_	-	1 419	1 419	1 348	2 287	2 922	3 098
Plant & equipment	10	_	501	-	135	135	129	217	262	278
Computers - hardware/equipment			18	200	170	170	162	10	11	11
Furniture and other office equipment			211	10	131	131	124	116	123	131
Abattoirs Markets	1									
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		148	799	805	2 075	2 075	1 971	2 082	2 467	2 615
Other Land	1									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other	1	553		742	245	245	233	301	319	338
					2.0		200		0.0	
Agricultural assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming				_	-	_				
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	65 431	21 114	58 731	78 200	25 558	24 281	69 445	77 853	82 520
	_								-	
Specialised vehicles Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	1									
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
	1									
R&M as a % of PPE		19.6%	6.8%	17.5%	16.3%	5.3%	7.4%	20.0%	18.1%	17.3%

Table 7 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

For the 2014/15 financial year, R63.9 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Road infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling R60.9 million, followed by water infrastructure at R3 million. Community assets have been allocated R0.4 million of total repairs and maintenance.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	/14		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/S									
Infrastructure		51 935	28 877	33 166	15 200	15 200	14 440	27 650	101 750	68 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 336								
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation			500							
Transmission & Reticulation			582							
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water		48 600	28 295	33 166	15 200	15 200	14 440	27 650	101 750	68 000
Dams & Reservoirs		48 600	28 295 4 299	33 166	15 200	15 200	14 440	8 850	31 700	31 000
Water purification		1 591	4 299	1 025				0 050	31700	31 000
Reticulation		47 009	23 997	32 141	15 200	15 200	14 440	18 800	70 050	37 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		47 009	-	-	-	-	-			
Reticulation		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Transportation	2									
Gas	_									
Other	3									
Community		1 667	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools										
Community halls		1 667								
Libraries										
Recreational facilities								100		
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing Buses	7									
Clinics	'									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Housing development			-		-	_		-		
Other										
Other assets		9 363 2 959	2 781	3 078 925	1 100	1 100	1 045	6 243	3 155	3 105 600
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	2 959	26	925	60	60	57	750	500	000
Plant & equipment	1.0		_	725	330	330	314	2 725	2 550	2 435
Computers - hardware/equipment		231		308	232	232	221	50	85	50
Furniture and other office equipment		178	598	140	122	122	116	28	20	20
Abattoirs Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings			2		356	356	338			
Other Land		4 335								
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		1.000	0.455	00				0.000		
Other		1 660	2 155	979				2 690		
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	13	24	-	-	-	-		- 1
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)			13	24						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105

 Table 8
 2014/15
 Medium-term capital budget per vote

For 2014/15 an amount of R27.6 million has been appropriated for the development of water infrastructure which represents 81.3 per cent of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R101.7, and R68 million, respectively for each of the financial years.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 18 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 33. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, c and d provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 79, 80 and 81). Some of the capital projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

Functional Sector	Programme & Project Description	Funding Source	Budget Year 2014/2015	Budget Year 2015/2016	Budget Year 2016/2017	Total
Water Provision	F Pipeline	Surplus	1,200	1,200	-	2,400
Water Provision	PVR System	Surplus	1,100	150	-	1,250
Water Provision	Pipeline Swartland	Surplus	-	26,000	3,000	29,000
Water Provision	Desalination Plant	Grant	16,000	30,000	-	46,000
Water Provision	Voëlvlei WTW filter	Surplus	500	10,000	32,000	42,500
Water Provision	Veldrift Pipeline	Surplus	-	1,000	2,000	3,000
Water Provision	Rural Scheme : Rooikaroo (WDM)	Surplus	-	450	-	450
Water Provision	Rural Scheme : Weltevrede	Surplus	-	1,250	-	1,250
Water Provision	Vergelee Reservoir Storage (29MI)	Surplus	7,000	24,000	13,000	44,000
Water Provision	Darling Reservoir (SL Mun)	Surplus	1,850	200	-	2,050
Water Provision	Besaansklip Storage P 1 and 2 (65MI)	Surplus	-	6,000	17,000	23,000
Water Provision	Rural Scheme : Rooikaroo Reservoir	Surplus	-	1,500	1,000	2,500
Water Provision	Vehicles	Surplus	750	500	600	1,850
Water Provision	Flow meters	Surplus	250	350	350	950
Water Provision	Computers & Network	Surplus	50	85	50	185
Water Provision	Valves	Surplus	1,500	1,500	1,500	4,500
Water Provision	Electronic equipment	Surplus	50	150	35	235
Water Provision	Laboratory equipment	Surplus	25	35	35	95

Water Provision	Furniture and office equipment	Surplus	28	20	20	68
Water Provision	Air conditioning	Surplus	15	15	15	45
Water Provision	Pipe FA & FB	Surplus	700	300	300	1,300
Water Provision	Motor & Pump	Surplus	200	200	200	600
Health Inspectors	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	50	-	-	50
Fire fighting Services	Fire Fighting Equipment	Surplus	2,500	-	-	2,500
Fire fighting Services	Radio's	Surplus		-	-	
Disaster Management	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	8	-	-	8
Finance and Administration	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	17	-	-	17
Ganzekraal	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	100	-	-	100
Information Technology	Computers & Network	Surplus	50	-	-	50
Buildings	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	50	-	-	50
			33,993	104,905	71,105	210,003

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent per service related projects over the MTREF.

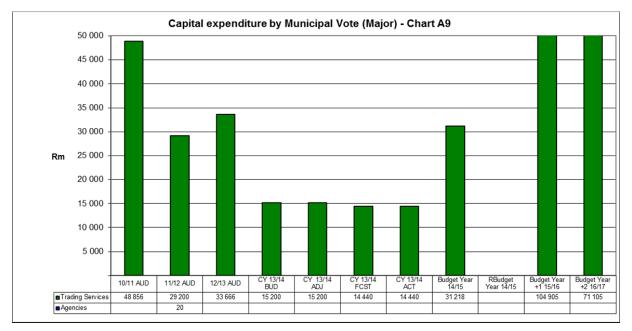


Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme per service

1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 51 MBRR SA35 on page 82. This table shows that future operational costs associated with the capital programme totals R33.9 million in 2014/15 and escalates to R71.1 million by 2016/17.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2014/15 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Table 9 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Transfer and performance 660 7 2 7 </th <th>Description</th> <th>2010/11</th> <th>2011/12</th> <th>2012/13</th> <th></th> <th>Current Ye</th> <th>ear 2013/14</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>edium Term F nditure Frame</th> <th></th>	Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14			edium Term F nditure Frame	
M Industrids Outcome		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Property rates 868 -	R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			Forecast	outcome	0		+2 2016/17
Server of hanges 74 341 80 575 88 800 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 96 511 90 511 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 91 513 <	Financial Performance				-	-					
Investment revenue 9 549 8 075 8 225 8 000 <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer recognised - operational Other own revenue 61 157 (a) 776 770 541 (a) 776 770 541 (b) 570 770 571 (b) 570 776 171 (b) 570 776 171 (c) 570 778 170 771 170 770 <											137 177
Other own meviaue B3 176 B0 125 B1 466 B0 635 B0 570 B0 570 B0 570 B5 678 B 553 and contributions) Employee costs 64 818 66 8186 77 986 261 841 278 701 307 435 Employee costs 64 818 66 181 67 151 74 916 75 296 72 481 228 844 278 701 307 435 Depresition A size intrpairment 16 351 15 265 12 265 21 26 42 763 22 14 74 24 744 24 744 24 744 23 552 15 36 45 21 7774 Material and bulk purchases 72 74 21 70 21 352 80 611 35 643 35 663 35 663 79 245 80 271 70 72 75 10 3 70 79 275 81 966 Coltabularitie 230 904 232 904 280 806 261 271 252 228 280 100 30 50 20 70 20 30 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000											9 445
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 249 451 246 813 254 840 270 426 261 841 261 841 261 841 261 841 261 841 270 701 307 435 Employee costs Employee costs 64 818 66 71 51 74 916 76 386 72 481 827 481 828 41 10 664 830 10 707 10 37 10 73 275 88 841 10 800											87 153
and contributions) -											99 343
Employe costs 64 818 67 151 74 916 76 286 72 481 78 788 71 10 71 00 71 10 71 00 71 10 71 0		249 451	246 813	254 840	270 426	261 841	261 841	261 841	278 701	307 435	333 119
Remuneration 4 700 3 652 3 951 4 774 4 774 4 4 784 4 4 845 4 4 455 4 4 4 78 Deprocision & asset impairment 18 351 19 561 12 350 12 380 12 384 12 284 11 847 10 064 Matrixia and buk purchases 7 774 28 770 21 325 28 061 12 390 12 380 12 380 12 284 11 847 10 064 Other expenditure 8 1240 152 915 138 641 107 027 103 370 103 710 30 35 35 Transfers neogistiel - capital 200 129 282 726 288 080 287 721 128 2278 228 180 305 335 Transfers neogistiel - capital -											
Depresidence & asset impairment 19 352 12 436 22 746 24 746 23 525 23 525 10 664 12 10 664 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 12 330 130 <td></td> <td>105 815</td>											105 815
Finance charges 8 17.4 11 14 10 733 12 230 12 284 12 284 11 847 10 664 Onder expenditure 81 240 132 91 35 63 35 69 245 88 01 70 70 10 70 70 70 70 70 10 70 70 10 70 <td></td> <td>5 171</td>											5 171
International and Duck purchases 72 764 28 770 21 322 88 061 33 613 35 663 379 245 68 241 Other expenditure 25 0045 228 211 252 28 252 28 228 228 228 28 281 000 305 354 Surplus(0eficit) (059) (05 399) 25 465 6621 021 9 013 9 013 (2 399) 2000 Contributions recognised - capital - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>24 022</td></td<>											24 022
Transfer and grade -											9 299
Other expendiure 81 240 112 91 135 651 64 350 107 07 103 710 103 710 7275 81 966 Surplus(Deficit) 220045 222 215 228 905 227 222 222 228 222 228 222 228 222 228 222 228 222 228 222 28 222 28 222 28 222 28 221 000 30 554 .		72 764			88 061		35 683	35 683	79 245	88 241	93 531
Total Expanditure Z80 045 Z82 71 Z82 285 Z87 271 Z82 285 Z82 285 <thz32 285<="" th=""> Z82 285 <thz32 285<="" th=""></thz32></thz32>		-	_	_		_	-			-	-
Surplus/(pericit) (33 39) 2 435 627 6 421 9 613 9 613 (2 39) 2 300 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a Contributions -											92 034
Transfer secogised - capital - - - 6 421 10 000 1											329 872
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed -											3 246
Surplus/Oefficit) after capital transfers & (694) (35 399) 8 966 10 621 10 621 19 613 17 101 103 830 Contributions -				6 421	10 000		10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000
Contributions - <				-	-		-	-	_	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate -		(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year (594) (35 399) 8 966 10 621 10 621 19 613 17 101 103 830 Capital expenditure 62 965 31 672 36 286 16 300 15 485 15 485 15 485 33 993 104 905 Transfers recognised - capital 9 124 - 6 421 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 950 101 750 Borrowing 35 000 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>											
Capital expenditure & funds sources 62 965 31 672 36 268 16 300 15 485 15 485 33 993 104 905 Capital expenditure 62 965 31 672 36 268 16 300 15 485 15 485 33 993 104 905 Public contributions & donatons - <	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Capital expenditure 62 965 31 672 38 268 16 300 15 485 15 485 33 993 104 905 Public contributions & donations 9 -	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246
Capital expenditure 62 965 31 672 38 268 16 300 15 485 15 485 33 993 104 905 Public contributions & donations 9 -	Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Transfer Prostor P 124 -		62 965	31 672	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105
Public contibutions -											68 000
Borowing Internally generated funds 35 000 18 841 - 2 5 679 31 671 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds 62 965 31 671 36 268 16 300 15 485 15 485 33 993 104 905 Financial position Total current lassets 166 420 150 763 178 664 181 394 176 697 192 691 192 691 181 349 189 825 Total current lassets 339 704 317 180 341 672 24 486 202 486 202 334 202 334 144 434 809 Total one current labilities 141 372 137 331 169 798 161 002 170 153 170 153 155 801 137 766 Community wealth/Equity 322 419 290 770 302 367 482 185 322 410 322 410 339 510 443 341 Cash flows 1 Net cash from (used) preating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 685 125 538 Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 4 097 (16 320) (16 300) (15 485) (13 993) (104 905) Cash / Cash ad investiments avaliable 151 325 134 241		35 000	-	25 679	-	-	-	-	-		-
Financial position 166 420 150 763 176 664 181 394 176 697 192 691 192 691 181 349 189 825 Total our ourrent assets 339 704 317 180 314 672 486 202 346 202 334 202 334 202 334 300 37 649 44 226 Total non current liabilities 42 332 39 841 48 172 24 409 19 713 34 330 37 649 44 226 Community wealt/Equity 322 419 290 770 302 367 482 185 322 410 322 410 333 510 443 341 Cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 685 125 538 Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 4 097 (36 022) (16 300) (16 300) (16 861) (2 841) (14 27) Cash roash tree quivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 168 845 175 350 Cash and investments 65 158 60 912 8	Internally generated funds	18 841	31 671	4 168	6 300	6 300	5 485	5 485	14 493	3 155	3 105
Total current assets 166 420 150 763 178 664 181 394 176 667 192 691 192 691 192 691 181 344 189 825 Total non current assets 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 334 202 334 202 334 202 334 430 37 649 42 332 39 841 481 72 24 409 197 13 34 330 37 649 44 226 Total current liabilities 141 372 137 331 169 798 161 002 170 153 170 153 155 801 137 066 Cash flows 322 419 290 770 302 367 482 185 322 410 322 410 339 510 443 341 Net cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 665 125 538 Net cash from (used) financing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 861) (16 300) (16 485) (12 944) (14 127) Cash nd investments available 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182	Total sources of capital funds	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105
Total current assets 166 420 150 763 178 664 181 394 176 667 192 691 192 691 192 691 181 344 189 825 Total non current assets 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 334 202 334 202 334 202 334 430 37 649 42 332 39 841 481 72 24 409 197 13 34 330 37 649 44 226 Total current liabilities 141 372 137 331 169 798 161 002 170 153 170 153 155 801 137 066 Cash flows 322 419 290 770 302 367 482 185 322 410 322 410 339 510 443 341 Net cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 665 125 538 Net cash from (used) financing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 861) (16 300) (16 485) (12 944) (14 127) Cash nd investments available 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182	Einancial position										
Total non current labilities 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 334 202 334 202 331 611 434 809 Total non current labilities 141 372 37 331 180 708 19 713 34 330 37 649 44 226 Community wealth/Equity 322 419 290 770 302 367 482 185 322 410 322 410 339 510 443 341 Cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 685 125 538 Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 4 097 (36 022) (16 300) (15 485) (13 993) (104 905) Net cash from (used) financing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 861) (8 861) (8 861) (2 842) (14 127) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 168 845 175 350 Cash and investments available 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 <		166 420	150 763	178 664	181 394	176 697	192 691	192 691	181 349	189 825	200 868
Total current liabilities 42 332 39 841 48 172 24 409 19 713 34 330 37 649 44 226 Total non current liabilities 141 372 137 331 169 798 161 002 170 153 170 153 170 153 170 153 155 801 137 066 Community wealth/Equity 322 419 290 770 302 367 482 185 322 410 322 2410 339 510 443 341 Cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 685 125 538 Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 40 97 (36 022) (16 300) (15 485) (15 485) (13 993) (10 4905) Net cash from (used) financing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 861) (8 861) (8 861) (12 944) (14 127) Cash cash equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 207 188 207 188 207 188 207 188 207 188 207 188 207											481 892
Community wealth/Equity 322 419 290 770 302 367 482 185 482 185 322 410 332 240 339 50 443 341 Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 685 125 538 Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 4 097 (36 022) (16 300) (15 485) (15 485) (33 993) (104 905) Net cash from (used) financing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 861) (8 861) (8 861) (12 944) (14 127) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 45 175 350 Cash and investments available 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 2097 168 845 175 350 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 86 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 606 86 084 85 661 90 294 83 184 85 165 Asset register summary (WDV) <td></td> <td>51 611</td>											51 611
Community wealth/Equity 322 419 290 770 302 367 482 185 482 185 322 410 332 240 339 50 443 341 Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 685 125 538 Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 4 097 (36 022) (16 300) (15 485) (15 485) (33 993) (104 905) Net cash from (used) financing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 861) (8 861) (8 861) (12 944) (14 127) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 45 175 350 Cash and investments available 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 2097 168 845 175 350 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 86 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 606 86 084 85 661 90 294 83 184 85 165 Asset register summary (WDV) <td></td> <td></td> <td>137 331</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>161 002</td> <td>170 153</td> <td></td> <td>155 801</td> <td>137 066</td> <td>116 562</td>			137 331			161 002	170 153		155 801	137 066	116 562
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 584 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 685 125 538 Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 40 97 (36 022) (16 300) (15 485) (33 993) (10 4005) Net cash from (used) investing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 861) (8 861) (8 861) (12 944) (14 127) Cash factorsh equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 182 097 188 845 175 350 Cash fad investments available 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 182 097 168 845 175 350 Application of cash and investments 65 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 606 86 084 86 084 85 661 90 294 Asset register summary (WDV) 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 334 202 351 611 351 611 434 809 Depreciation & asset impaimment											514 587
Net cash from (used) operating 37 320 (2 942) 51 353 40 684 35 384 47 206 47 206 33 685 125 538 Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 4 097 (36 022) (16 300) (15 485) (15 485) (33 933) (104 905) Net cash from (used) investing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 661) (8 861) (8 861) (12 942) (14 127) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 182 807 168 845 175 350 Cash and investments 65 188 60 912 85 509 55 866 4 600 80 2097 182 097 188 845 175 350 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 86 166 73 328 73 728 108 290 164 854 96 013 96 013 83 184 85 056 Asset register summary (WDV) 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 486 202 334 202 351 611 435 641 43 609 Depreciation & asset impairment 1											
Net cash from (used) investing (62 830) 4 097 (36 022) (16 300) (15 485) (15 485) (15 485) (13 993) (104 905) Net cash from (used) financing 21 281 (18 239) 9 65 (8 861) (8 861) (8 861) (12 944) (11 294) (14 127) Cash cash equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 845 175 350 Cash cash investments available 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 845 175 350 Cash and investments 65 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 600 86 044 86 661 90 294 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 86 166 73 328 73 728 108 290 164 854 96 013 96 013 83 184 85 056 Asset register summary (WDV) 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 486 202 334 202 351 611 351 611 434 809 Depreciation & asset impairment 18 351		37 320	(2 942)	51 353	40 584	35 384	47 206	47 206	33 685	125 538	95 269
Net cash from (used) financing 21 281 (18 239) 9 665 (8 861) (8 861) (8 861) (12 944) (14 127) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 495 175 350 Cash backing/surptus reconciliation 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 495 175 350 Cash backing/surptus reconciliation 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 495 175 350 Application of cash and investments 65 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 606 86 084 86 084 85 661 90 294 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 334 202 351 611 351 611 434 809 Depreciation & asset impairment 18 351 19 526 12 486 24 764 23 525 16 584 69 445 77 853 Renewal of Existing Assets - - -											(71 105)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 205 168 845 175 350 Cash backing/surplus reconciliation 151 325 134 241 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 207 188 845 175 350 Cash and investments 65 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 600 182 097 188 845 175 350 Application of cash and investments 65 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 600 182 097 188 845 175 350 Application of cash and investments 86 166 73 328 73 728 108 290 164 854 96 013 96 013 83 184 85 056 Asset register summary (WDV) 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 486 202 334 202 351 611 351 611 434 809 25 768 24 286 24 764 23 525 16 584 16 584 21 707 Renew al of £x ising Assets - - - - - - - - </td <td></td> <td>(15 493)</td>											(15 493)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 2097 188 2097 Application of cash and investments available 65 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 605 86 084 86 664 90 294 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 86 166 73 328 73 728 73 728 108 290 164 854 96 013 83 184 85 056 Asset management 18 331 19 526 12 485 24 764 23 322 351 611 351 611 434 809 Deprecision & asset impairment 18 331 19 526 12 486 202 486 202 334 202 351 611 434 809 Renewal of Existing Assets -											184 021
Cash and investments available 151 325 134 240 159 237 174 156 169 460 182 097 188 845 175 350 Application of cash and investments 65 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 606 86 084 86 604 86 604 86 604 86 604 86 604 86 604 86 604 86 604 86 604 86 084 85 661 90 294 Asset management 86 166 73 328 73 728 108 290 164 854 96 013 96 013 83 184 85 056 Asset management 18 351 19 526 12 486 202 486 202 334 202 351 611 434 809 Depreciation & asset impairment 18 351 19 526 12 485 24 764 24 764 23 52 16 55 84 16 554 21 707 Renewal of Existing Assets - <td></td>											
Application of cash and investments 65 158 60 912 85 509 65 866 4 606 86 084 86 084 85 661 90 294 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 86 166 73 328 73 728 108 290 164 854 96 013 96 013 85 061 83 184 85 056 Asset management Asset impairment 18 351 19 526 12 485 24 764 24 764 23 525 16 584 16 584 21 707 Repairs and Maintenance 65 431 21 114 58 731 78 200 25 558 24 281 69 445 77 853 Free services - <td></td> <td>151 205</td> <td>424.040</td> <td>450.007</td> <td>474 450</td> <td>400 400</td> <td>400.007</td> <td>400.007</td> <td>400.045</td> <td>475 252</td> <td>404.004</td>		151 205	424.040	450.007	474 450	400 400	400.007	400.007	400.045	475 252	404.004
Balance - surplus (shortfall) 86 166 73 328 73 728 108 290 164 854 96 013 96 013 83 184 85 056 Asset register summary (WDV) 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 486 202 334 202 351 611 351 611 434 809 Depreciation & asset impairment 18 351 19 526 12 485 24 764 24 762 23 52 16 584 16 584 21 707 Renewal of Existing Assets - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>184 021 94 890</td></td<>											184 021 94 890
Asset management 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 486 202 334 202 351 611 434 809 Deprecision & asset impairment 18 351 19 526 12 486 24 764 24 764 23 525 16 584 21 775 Renewal of Existing Assets - <td></td>											
Asset register summary (WDV) 339 704 317 180 341 672 486 202 486 202 334 202 351 611 351 611 434 809 Depreciation & asset impairment 18 351 19 526 12 485 24 764 23 764 23 525 16 584 16 584 21 707 Renew ald Fix ising Assets - <td< td=""><td></td><td>901.00</td><td>13 328</td><td>13 128</td><td>106 290</td><td>104 654</td><td>90 013</td><td>90 013</td><td>03 164</td><td>00 000</td><td>89 131</td></td<>		901.00	13 328	13 128	106 290	104 654	90 013	90 013	03 164	00 000	89 131
Depreciation & asset impairment 18 351 19 526 12 485 24 764 24 764 23 525 16 584 16 584 21 707 Renewal of Existing Assets - <td></td>											
Renewal of Existing Assets - </td <td></td> <td>481 892</td>											481 892
Repairs and Maintenance 65 431 21 114 58 731 78 200 25 558 24 281 69 445 69 445 77 853 Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided 51 26 -		18 351	19 526	12 485	24 764	24 764	23 525	16 584	16 584	21 707	24 022
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided 51 26 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 51 26 -	Repairs and Maintenance	65 431	21 114	58 731	78 200	25 558	24 281	69 445	69 445	77 853	82 520
Revenue cost of free services provided -											
Households below minimum service level	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	51	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Water: - <td>Revenue cost of free services provided</td> <td>- </td> <td>- </td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>- 1</td> <td>-</td>	Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Sanitation/sewerage: -	Households below minimum service level										
Energy: 1	Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
				-		-		-		1	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-
Refuse:	Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows Council as well as managements continued efforts to make this municipality financially viable and sustainable in the medium to long-term.

Table 10 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by
standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard					-	-				
Governance and administration		89 912	81 848	82 995	75 686	76 166	76 166	79 186	82 007	83 077
Executive and council		2	48	752	2 098	2 578	2 578	2 733	2 867	2 035
Budget and treasury office		83 066	75 852	70 374	73 573	73 573	73 573	76 448	79 134	81 036
Corporate services		6 843	5 948	11 869	15	15	15	5	6	6
Community and public safety		11 869	14 562	15 089	15 485	15 485	15 485	22 303	28 472	30 462
Community and social services		106	2 562	2 821	2 796	2 796	2 796	3 044	3 364	3 600
Sport and recreation		2 465	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	-
Public safety		3 399	5 481	5 557	5 263	5 263	5 263	11 432	15 105	16 160
Housing		1 465	1 474	1 602	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 777	1 902	2 035
Health		4 435	5 045	5 109	5 837	5 837	5 837	6 050	8 100	8 667
Economic and environmental services		65 571	63 619	69 706	81 368	72 303	72 303	71 556	76 565	81 284
Planning and dev elopment		872	15	26	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		64 699	63 604	69 680	81 368	72 303	72 303	71 556	76 565	81 284
Environmental protection		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Trading services		82 099	86 785	93 470	107 888	107 888	107 887	125 156	222 142	206 296
Electricity		2 016	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water		78 595	86 785	93 470	107 888	107 888	107 887	125 156	222 142	206 296
Waste water management		1 488	_		-		-	- 120 100	-	200 200
Waste management			_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other	4			_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	249 451	246 813	261 260	280 426	271 841	271 841	298 201	409 185	401 119
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		64 020	85 465	50 962	34 122	35 102	33 347	35 511	37 935	36 014
Executive and council		14 689	10 250	12 840	14 065	14 630	13 898	15 616	16 609	16 823
Budget and treasury office		34 042	60 955	25 029	9 822	14 030	9 806	11 179	12 064	9 249
Corporate services		15 289	14 260	13 093	10 235	10 322	9 642	8 717	9 261	9 249 9 943
Community and public safety		46 632	46 449	44 991	50 373	49 873	47 380	58 813	64 820	69 643
Community and social services		40 032	3 187	3 501	3 907	3 907	3 711	4 176	4 493	4 887
Sport and recreation		286	3 107	3 301	3 907	3 907	5711	4 170	4 495	4 007
Public safety		200	28 072	_ 26 761	29 296	 28 796	27 356	36 576	40 881	43 819
Housing		482	20 072	983	1 216	1 216	1 155	1 004	1 074	1 150
Health		13 877	14 690	903 13 747	15 955	15 955	15 157	17 058	18 372	19 788
Economic and environmental services		71 488	67 330	73 809	84 335	75 270	75 122	74 904	80 127	85 140
Planning and development		6 319	3 726	4 129	2 967	2 967	2 819	3 348	3 562	3 856
, s		65 170	63 604	69 680	81 368	72 303	72 303	71 556	76 565	81 284
Road transport		05 170	03 004	09 000	01 300	12 303	12 303	/1 550	/0 505	01 204
Environmental protection		67 905	82 968	- 82 532	- 100 975	- 100 975	- 96 380	111 872	122 473	- 139 076
Trading services		67 905 2 014	82 968	82 532	100 9/5	100 9/5	96 380	1118/2	122 4/3	139 0/6
Electricity Water		65 167	- 82 968	- 82 532	- 100 975	- 100 975	- 96 380	- 111 872	122 473	
		723	82 968		100 9/5	100 9/5	90 380	1110/2	122 4/3	129.010
Waste water management		123		-	-	-	_	_		-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Total Evenenditure Standard	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	250 045	282 211	252 295	269 806	261 221	252 228	281 100	305 354	329 872
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- 1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditure. The table highlights that this is the case for the water function.

4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from grants and other revenue sources reflected under the Budget and Treasury office.

Table 11 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cur	rrent Year 2013	8/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		94 880	85 028	86 718	81 513	81 993	81 993	85 234	90 105	91 742
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		3 843	7 361	6 969	6 650	6 650	6 650	12 811	16 581	17 739
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		3 953	2 562	2 821	2 796	2 796	2 796	3 044	3 364	3 600
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		1 465	1 474	1 602	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 777	1 902	2 035
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		80 611	86 784	93 470	106 511	106 511	106 511	123 779	220 668	204 719
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		64 699	63 604	69 680	81 368	72 303	72 303	71 556	76 565	81 284
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	249 451	246 813	261 260	280 426	271 841	271 841	298 201	409 185	401 119
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1	ĺ								
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		78 882	97 849	65 842	52 045	53 025	50 374	54 551	57 211	56 821
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		34 610	34 104	29 757	35 014	34 514	32 788	42 363	47 063	50 410
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		4 190	3 187	3 501	3 907	3 907	3 711	4 176	4 493	4 887
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		482	500	983	1 216	1 216	1 155	1 004	1 074	1 150
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		67 182	82 968	82 532	96 256	96 256	91 897	107 451	118 949	135 322
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		64 699	63 604	69 680	81 368	72 303	72 303	71 556	76 565	81 284
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	250 045	282 211	252 295	269 806	261 221	252 228	281 100	305 354	329 872
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Yea	ar 2013/14		2014/15 Me Expenditur	Revenue &	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		80 611	86 784	93 470	106 511	106 511	106 511	123 779	220 668	204 719
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		67 182	82 968	82 532	96 256	96 256	91 897	107 451	118 949	135 322
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	13 429	3 816	10 938	10 255	10 255	14 614	16 328	101 719	69 397

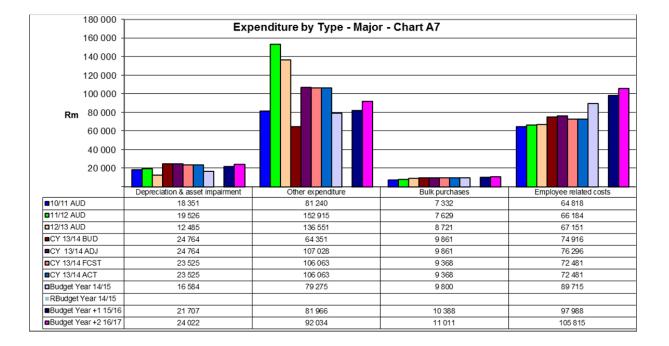
- 2. The surplus on the water account increases over the MTREF translating into a surplus of R16.3 million, R101.7 million and R69.3 million for each of the respective financial years.
- 3. Note that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, *and are not used to cross-subsidise other municipal services*.

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17		
Revenue By Source						•							
Property rates	2	868	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue	2	72 571	80 575	88 808	96 511	96 511	96 511	96 511	104 679	119 346	137 177		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	585	-	- 00 000	-	-	-	-	104 010	-	10/ 11/		
-	2		_	-	_	_	-	_	_		-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - other													
Rental of facilities and equipment				4 231	5 279	5 279	5 279	5 279	3 044	3 364	3 600		
Interest earned - external investments		9 549	8 076	8 925	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 250	8 828	9 445		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									53	57	61		
Dividends received													
Fines													
Licences and permits				54	120	120	120	120	59	63	68		
Agency services		64 699	64 439	69 680	81 368	72 303	72 303	72 303	71 556	76 565	81 284		
Transfers recognised - operational		81 517	78 037	75 641	76 281	76 761	76 761	76 761	78 894	83 668	87 153		
Other revenue	2	18 353	15 260	7 500	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	12 165	15 543	14 331		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	125	426	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 100	10 0 10	11001		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		249 451	246 813	254 840	270 426	261 841	261 841	261 841	278 701	307 435	333 119		
and contributions)		247 431	240 013	234 040	270 420	201 041	201 041	201 041	2/0/01	307 433	333 117		
··· ··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·													
Expenditure By Type			00.404	07.454	74.040	70.000	70.404	70.404	00 745	07.000	105.045		
Employee related costs	2	64 818	66 184	67 151	74 916	76 296	72 481	72 481	89 715	97 988	105 815		
Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment	3	4 700	3 652	3 951	4 784	4 784	4 545	4 545	4 434	4 788	5 171		
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	18 351	19 526	12 485	24 764	24 764	23 525	23 525	16 584	21 707	24 022		
Finance charges	2	8 174	11 164	12 403	12 930	12 930	12 284	12 284	11 847	10 664	9 299		
Bulk purchases	2	7 332	7 629	8 720	9 861	9 861	9 368	9 368	9 800	10 388	11 011		
Other materials	8	65 431	21 141	12 632	78 200	25 558	26 314	26 314	69 445	77 853	82 520		
Contracted services		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-			
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Other expenditure	4, 5	81 240	152 915	136 550	64 350	107 027	103 710	103 710	79 275	81 966	92 034		
Loss on disposal of PPE				11									
Total Expenditure	11	250 045	282 211	252 295	269 806	261 221	252 228	252 228	281 100	305 354	329 872		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(594)	(35 399)	2 545	621	621	9 613	9 613	(2 399)	2 080	3 246		
Transfers recognised - capital		(374)	(00 077)	6 421	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000		
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets													
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246		
contributions		. ,	. /										
Tax ation													
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246		
Attributable to minorities		. ,	. ,										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7												
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	· ·	(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246		
Sarprasite energion une year		(374)	(33 377)	0 700	10 02 1	10 021	17013	17 013	17 101	103 030	/1 240		

Table 13 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R298.2 million in 2014/15 and escalates to R401.1 by 2016/17.
- 2. Services charges relating to water constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totalling R104.6 million for the 2014/15 financial year and increasing to R137.1 million by 2016/17.
- 3. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing slowly over the MTREF.



4. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

- 5. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2010/11 to 2016/17 period escalating from R7.3 million to R11 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost water.
- 6. Employee related costs and other expenditure are the main cost drivers within the municipality.

Table 14 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			Nedium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	0.774	4 004	070	074	074	007	007			
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		9 774 4 335	1 231 1 221	979 1 622	671 400	671 400	637 380	637 380	-	-	-
Vote 2 - SOBSIDISED SERVICES		4 3 3 5	-	1 022	400 30	400	29	29	_	-	_
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		_	_	_	50	50	25	23	_		
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		48 856	29 200	33 666	15 200	15 200	14 440	14 440	27 650	100 050	68 000
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	15 485	27 650	100 050	68 000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	-	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 508		-
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100		
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 568	4 855	3 105
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_		-	_	_		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			_	_		_	_	_	_	1]	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 343	4 855	3 105
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	Π	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		6 399	1 037	979	659	659	626	626	117	-	-
Executive and council		35	12	979							
Budget and treasury office		6 364	1 023		243	243	231	231	2	1	1
Corporate services		0	2		416	416	395	395	115		
Community and public safety		4 374	1 416	1 622	430	430	408	408	2 658	-	-
Community and social services		49	100		30	30	29	29	100		
Sport and recreation Public safety		-	1 221	1 622	400	400	380	380	0.500		
· ·		4 286	1 22 1	1 022	400	400	300	300	2 508		
Housing Health		39	95						50		
Economic and environmental services		3 336	20	-	11	11	11	11	- 50	-	-
Planning and development		0.000	20								
Road transport		3 336	20								
Environmental protection					11	11	11	11			
Trading services		48 856	29 200	33 666	15 200	15 200	14 440	14 440	31 218	104 905	71 105
Electricity		11	596								
Water		48 845	28 603	33 666	15 200	15 200	14 440	14 440	31 218	104 905	71 105
Waste water management											
Waste management											
Other		(0.0/5	04 (70	24.242	44,000	44,000	45 405	45.405	00.000	101.005	74.405
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	62 965	31 672	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105
Funded by:											
National Government		3 336			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	16 000	30 000	
Provincial Government											
District Municipality				0.403							
	. 1	5 788		6 421			40.000	10.000	3 500	71 750	68 000 68 000
Other transfers and grants		0 10 1									
Transfers recognised - capital	4	9 124	-	6 421	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	00 000
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	5		-		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 /50	00 000
Transfers recognised - capital		9 124 35 000 18 841	- 31 671	6 421 25 679 4 168	10 000 6 300	10 000 6 300	5 485	5 485	19 500	3 155	3 105

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2014/15 R33.9 million has been allocated of the total R71.1 million capital budget.
- 3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R6.3 million for the 2014/15 financial year.
- 4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- The capital program is funded from capital grants and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2014/15, capital transfers totals R16 million and escalates to R30 million by 2015/16. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17		
ASSETS													
Current assets		151.005	101.010	450.007	171.150	100,100	(00.007	(00.007	100.015	(75.050	101.001		
Cash		151 325	134 240	159 237	174 156	169 460	182 097	182 097	168 845	175 350	184 021		
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Consumer debtors	1	6 292	6 624	7 511	5 566	5 566	9 331	9 331	10 932	13 002	15 475		
Other debtors		7 610	8 473	10 243	410	410							
Current portion of long-term receivables	۰	1 194	1 426	1 672	1 000	1 262	1 262	1 000	1 572	1 472	1 372		
Inventory Total current assets	2	166 420	150 763	178 664	1 262 181 394	176 697	192 691	1 262 192 691	181 349	189 825	200 868		
		100 420	100 /03	1/0 004	101 394	1/0 09/	192 091	192 091	101 349	107 023	200 000		
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables													
Investments													
Investment property		5 033	4 931	4 812	5 474	5 474	4 673	4 673	4 534	4 396	4 257		
Investment in Associate					/								
Property, plant and equipment	3	334 670	311 803	336 540	480 727	480 727	329 356	329 356	347 051	430 413	477 635		
Agricultural													
Biological			115	200			470	470	00				
Intangible Other non-current assets			445	320			173	173	26				
Total non current assets		339 704	317 180	341 672	486 202	486 202	334 202	334 202	351 611	434 809	481 892		
TOTAL ASSETS		506 124	467 943	520 336	667 595	662 899	526 893	526 893	532 960	624 634	682 760		
	-	000 121		020 000	007 070	002 077	020 070	020 070	002 700	021001	002 /00		
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft	1	7 050	7 944	10 916	8 861	8 861	8 861	8 861	14 127	15 493	17 004		
Borrowing Consumer deposits	4	7 000	7 944	10 9 10	0 001	0 001	0 001	0 00 1	14 127	10 490	17 004		
Trade and other pay ables	4	35 034	26 985	31 847	15 548	10 852	21 198	21 198	18 726	23 953	29 865		
Provisions	, T	248	4 912	5 409	10 040	10 032	4 272	4 272	4 796	4 781	4 742		
Total current liabilities		42 332	39 841	48 172	24 409	19 713	34 330	34 330	37 649	44 226	51 611		
Non current liabilities		04.440	02.440	400 700	404.005	404.005	00.705	00 705	00 504	74.000	54.024		
Borrow ing Provisions		91 116 50 257	83 146 54 185	100 756 69 042	104 285 56 717	104 285 56 717	99 785 70 368	99 785 70 368	86 531 69 270	71 038 66 029	54 034 62 527		
Total non current liabilities		141 372	137 331	169 798	161 002	161 002	170 153	170 153	155 801	137 066	116 562		
TOTAL LIABILITIES		141 372	177 173	217 969	185 411	180 714	204 484	204 484	193 450	181 293	168 173		
	_												
NET ASSETS	5	322 419	290 770	302 367	482 185	482 185	322 410	322 410	339 510	443 341	514 587		
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		322 419	290 770	302 367	482 185	482 185	322 410	322 410	339 510	443 341	514 587		
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Minorities' interests													
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	322 419	290 770	302 367	482 185	482 185	322 410	322 410	339 510	443 341	514 587		

Table 15 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 15 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 89) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
i uluusalu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		227 395	236 199	168 045	199 345	185 080	185 080	185 080	199 807	223 767	245 966
Gov ernment - operating	1			75 641	76 281	76 761	76 761	76 761	78 894	83 668	87 153
Government - capital	1			6 421	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000
Interest		9 549	8 076	8 899							
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(199 625)	(247 217)	(196 859)	(232 112)	(223 527)	(212 351)	(212 351)	(252 669)	(272 983)	(296 552)
Finance charges				(10 793)	(12 930)	(12 930)	(12 284)	(12 284)	(11 847)	(10 664)	(9 299)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	İES	37 320	(2 942)	51 353	40 584	35 384	47 206	47 206	33 685	125 538	95 269
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		134	35 768	246							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	I IS										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(62 965)	(31 671)	(36 268)	(16 300)	(16 300)	(15 485)	(15 485)	(33 993)	(104 905)	(71 105)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	S	(62 830)	4 097	(36 022)	(16 300)	(16 300)	(15 485)	(15 485)	(33 993)	(104 905)	(71 105)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										1	
Receipts											
Short term loans		29 454	(7 075)	20 581							
Borrowing long term/refinancing		20 404	(1 010)	20 001							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(8 174)	(11 164)	(10 916)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(12 944)	(14 127)	(15 493)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	IES	21 281	(18 239)	9 665	(8 861)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(12 944)	(14 127)	(15 493)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(4 230)	(17 084)	24 996	15 424	10 223	22 861	22 861	(13 252)	6 506	8 671
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(4 230)	151 325	134 241	15 424	10 223	159 237	159 237	(13 232)	168 845	175 350
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	151 325	131 323	159 237	174 156	169 460	137 237	137 237	162 077	175 350	175 350
Cashroash equivalents at the year effu.	4	101 323	134 241	137 237	1/4 100	107 400	102 097	102 097	100 040	1/5 350	104 021

Table 16 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Table 17 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R ulousallu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	151 325	134 241	159 237	174 156	169 460	182 097	182 097	168 845	175 350	184 021	
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		151 325	134 240	159 237	174 156	169 460	182 097	182 097	168 845	175 350	184 021	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		2 320	1 408	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	12 740	3 328	12 462	9 149	4 606	11 445	11 445	7 323	10 417	13 772	
Other provisions		50 099	56 176	71 322	56 717		74 640	74 640	78 338	79 877	81 118	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								-	-	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:		65 158	60 912	85 509	65 866	4 606	86 084	86 084	85 661	90 294	94 890	
Surplus(shortfall)		86 166	73 328	73 728	108 290	164 854	96 013	96 013	83 184	85 056	89 131	

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels are stable over the 2010/11 to 2016/17 financial years.
- 4. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R168.8 million as at the end of the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R184 million by 2016/17.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 64 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2011/15 to 2016/17 the surplus increases slightly from R83 million to R89 million.

Table 18	MBRR Tab	le A9 - Asset	Management
----------	----------	---------------	------------

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cur	rrent Year 2013	/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17		
Total New Assets	1	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105		
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		3 336	- 582	-	-	-	-			-		
Infrastructure - Water		48 600	28 295	33 166	15 200	15 200	14 440	27 650	101 750	68 000		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		51 935			- 15 200		74 440	27 650	-	- 68 000		
Community		1 667	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties Other assets	6	9 363	2 781	_ 3 078	1 100	- 1 100	- 1 045	6 243	3 155	3 105		
Agricultural Assets	Ŭ	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangibles		-	13	24	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	-	-	-	_		-		
Infrastructure - Water		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	- 1	-		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		-	-		-				-			
Community		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		
Investment properties Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		
Agricultural Assets	0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-		
Biological assets		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	- 1	-		
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total Capital Expenditure	4											
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 336	- 582	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		48 600	28 295	- 33 166	 15 200	_ 15 200	_ 14 440	27 650	101 750	68 000		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Community		<i>51 935</i> 1 667	28 877	33 166	15 200	15 200	14 440	<i>27 650</i> 100	101 750	68 000		
Heritage assets			_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets		9 363	2 781	3 078	1 100	1 100	1 045	6 243	3 155	3 105		
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		-		
Intangibles		_	13	24		_	_	_	_	_		
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Infrastructure - Road transport		7 429	33	146	43	43	136	125	115	104		
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		3 657 205 491	377 226 197	488 256 729	662 344 027	662 344 027	461 259 555	435 278 186	408 366 925	382 418 768		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		13 424	3 247	4 491	4 450	4 450	4 344	4 196	4 049	3 901		
Infrastructure - Other		1 422	882	-	15 240	15 240	-					
Infrastructure Community		231 423	230 736	261 855 41 307	364 422 59 374	364 422 59 374	264 496	282 942	371 497	423 155		
Heritage assets				41.001	00 01 4	00 01 1						
Investment properties		5 033	4 931	4 812	5 474	5 474	4 673	4 534	4 396	4 257		
Other assets Agricultural Assets		103 247	81 067	33 378	56 932	56 932	64 860	64 109	58 916	54 480		
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		_	_	_		_						
Intangibles			445	320		_	173	26	-	-		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	5	339 704	317 180	341 672	486 202	486 202	334 202	351 611	434 809	481 892		
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		40.054	40 500	40.405	04.704	04.704	00 505	40 504	04 707	04.000		
Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	18 351 65 431	19 526 21 114	12 485 58 731	24 764 78 200	24 764 25 558	23 525 24 281	16 584 69 445	21 707 77 853	24 022 82 520		
Infrastructure - Road transport	Ĭ	60 775	15 767	50 341	70 265	18 000	17 100	60 924	67 992	72 072		
Infrastructure - Electricity		122			_	-	_					
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 897	3 508	4 726	2 960	2 960	2 812	3 070	3 292	3 475		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-			
Infrastructure		63 794	19.276	55 066	73 225	20 960	79.912	63 994	77 285	75 547		
Community Heritage assets		937	-	1 908	800	423	402	439	465	504		
Investment properties			309	_	_	_	-	_	-			
Other assets	6, 7	700	1 529	1 757	4 175	4 175	3 967	5 013	6 104	6 470		
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		83 781	40 640	71 217	102 964	50 322	47 806	86 029	99 561	106 542		
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" R&M as a % of PPF		0.0% 19.6%	0.0% 6.8%	0.0% 17.5%	0.0% 16.3%	0.0% 5.3%	0.0% 7.4%	0.0% 20.0%	0.0% 18.1%	0.0% 17.3%		
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		19.0%	0.8% 7.0%	17.0%	16.0%	5.0%	7.0%	20.0%	18.0%	17.0%		
										1		

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Table 19 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Display Display <t< th=""><th>Description</th><th>Ref</th><th>2010/11</th><th>2011/12</th><th>2012/13</th><th></th><th>rrent Year 2013</th><th></th><th colspan="4">2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework</th></t<>	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rrent Year 2013		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Matery Image Image <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Budget Year 2014/15</td><td>Budget Year +1 2015/16</td><td>Budget Year +2 2016/17</td></t<>			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Fighe variants and rands ording Fighe variants of point of a straight of p		1										
Deet water issby put 0 (but not defin) the put has by 1 for interview is ref. Image is the put has been interview i			1 071	072								
Date problemDate problemDescriptionDescripti			1 0/ 1	9/3	_	_	_		_		_	
Other supply call base may low supply (chase may low supply (chas		2			_		_		-		_	
Using Dolb top (c min service level) 3 4					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ober suppy Constrained (or matrix) bind Image: Supple (or matrix) b			1 871	973			-					
Note as supply Image					-		-		-		-	
Base Minimum Service Level used without of the services of the service		4			_	_	_				_	
Samital conversion Samital										-		
Hub bits (showed be bits (showed be bits)) Image of the bits (showed be bits)	Total number of households	5	1 871	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Hub bits (showed be bits (showed be bits)) Image of the bits (showed be bits)	Sanitation/sewerage:											
Chemical bill This of versions Image: service level bill developed and Above solution for the service level bill developed and Above solution for the service level bill another of households Image: service level bill developed and Above solution for the service for the service level bill developed and Above solution for the service for the service level bill developed and Above solution for the service for the service level bill developed and Above solution for the service for the service				84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disk Image: Control of primits which all which			310		-		-		-		-	
Other bis provisions (~ min. service level) 470 I - - -											-	
Attribute Total service level Total service level <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>470</td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>			470		_	_		_	_		_	
Bucket biolet Ober breigrowisons (m.service lavel, sub-data Main, Browne, Socke Lavel, sub-data Main, Browne, Socke Lavel, sub-data Main, Socke Lavel, sub-data Beat, Main, service level) m				84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No bill provisions Seve Level sub-field Image: Seve Le	Bucket toilet				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bolie Mainum Sonke Level sub-fail - - - - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>											-	
Total number of households 5 780 84 -										L		
Energing Description Bechelow, proped (min.service level) 76 84		5	- 780									
Electroly (al least min. service level) 76 84 -			700	-04	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Besteriol, - prepaid (min.service level) 336 -			76	84	_			_	_	_		
Minimum Survice Level and Above sub-Ital Betericity (-minum service level) Description, service level) 1				04							_	
Electicity - prepaid (< min. service level)				84		-						
Other energy sources 904 -					-		-		-		-	
Beber Minimum Service Level sub-blaid 904 -					-		-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households 5 1 316 84 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>					-		-	-	-	-	-	
Refinition: Numerical least once a week 964 64 -		5		84						-	-	
Remove at least once a week Mainum Service Level and Abore sub-Ital Removed less frequently fran once a week Using communal refuse dump Oher rubbish disposal Relow Minum Service Level sub-Ital Relow Minum Service Relow Der moth) Samitabon (Relow Per Mosehold per Mosehold Per Moth) Samitabon (Relow Per Mosehold Per Moth) Samitabon (Relow Per Mosehold Per Moth) Samitabon (Relow Per Moseh												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using communal relase dump Using our networks dump Using our networks dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Sorvice Level sub-total Total number of households 994 84 -			904	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using communal relised dump Using communal relised dump Other rubbich dispotal Image: model of the specific dispotal dispotal Image: model of the specific dispotal dispota					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own relise dump Using own relise dump Image: marked bases Image: marked bases </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>					-		-	-	-		-	
Other nubbind disposal Below Minimum Sordice Level sub-lotal/ Total number of households - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>									-			
No robbin disposal Below Minium Service Level sub-total -												
Blow Minimum Searce Level sub-total -					_	_	_		_	_	_	
Household's receiving Free Basic Service 7 1 973 - <td>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-	-	-		-		
Water (6 kildites per household per month) 1 871 973 -	Total number of households	5	904	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water (6 kilolites per household per month) 1 8/1 973 - <th< td=""><td>Households receiving Free Basic Service</td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 871 973 -			1 871	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed at least once a week) 643 973 -					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R*000) 8 9 25 - </td <td></td> <td>ēr mo</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		ēr mo			-		-		-		-	
Water (6 kilolities per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) 9 25 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>643</td> <td>973</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td>			643	973	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	
Sanitation (free sanitation service) 7 0 -		8		05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per morth) Refuse (removed once a week) 16 1 - <th<< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>_</td></th<<>							_		-		_	
Refuse (removed once a week)190<		I er md					_		_		_	
Highest level of free service provided	Refuse (removed once a week)		19	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates (R value threshold) G -	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p	acka	51	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Image: service provided (kilolitres per household per month) Image: service per weak)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) A 1					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Matrix					_		_		_		_	
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Image: services provided (R'00) 9 100 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>32</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td>			32		_		_	_	_		_	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) 9 Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) - Water - - Refuse - - Municipal Housing - rental rebates - - Housing - top structure subsidies 6 - - Other - - - - Total revenue cost of free services provided - - - -				100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided	Refuse (average litres per week)		30	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Image: Constraint of the services provided Image: Constraint of the ser		9										
and rebates) Water </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water												
Sanitation Image: Constraint of the services provided Image: Constraint					_		_	_	-	_	_	
Electricity/other energy Refuse -									_		_	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other 6 -	Electricity/other energy				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided					-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided		6			-		-	-	-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of free services provided		°							Ξ.			
	Total revenue cost of free services provided											
	(total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The municipality's DMA area was transferred in the 2011/12 financial year to the Local Municipalities which makes this table not applicable.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

1.8 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

1.8.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget. The process plan will be added to this document as an appendix. There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council. This plan is attached as Annexure B.

1.8.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the first review of the IDP as adopted by Council in May 2013. It started in September 2012 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2013/14 MTREF in August.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the fourth revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

West Coast District Municipality

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2014/15 MTREF, based on the approved 2013/14 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the midyear and third quarter performance against the 2013/14 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

1.8.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF extensive financial modelling were taken into account to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation)
- Performance trends
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 70 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

1.9 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning

provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2014/15 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 20 IDP Strategic Objectives

	2014/15 MTREF
1.	Ensuring Environmental Integrity for the West Coast
2.	Pursuing economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities
3.	Promoting the social wellbeing of the community
4.	Providing essential bulk services to the district
5.	Ensuring good governance and financial viability

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Ensuring Environmental Integrity for the West Coast:
 - o Implement an integrated environmental programme;
 - o Implement the air quality management plan;
 - Carrying forward the disaster management plan; and
 - Climate change strategy to be developed.
- 2. Pursuing economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities:
 - o Review of spatial development framework providing a framework;
 - o Implementation of the regional economic development strategy;
 - Technical and capacity support to B-Municipalities;
 - Revision and updating in collaboration with economic development partners; and
 - Support regional investment promotion.
- 3. Promoting the social wellbeing of the community:
- 4. Providing essential bulk services to the district:
 - Develop integrated transport plan;
 - Use and update the master plan for bulk water system;
 - Environmental impact assessment is currently underway for a proposed desalination plant in the Saldanha Bay area; and
 - The municipality is currently developing a regional waste disposal site for Matzikama and Cederberg municipalities.
- 5. Ensuring good governance and financial viability:
 - o Strategic human resource and building of human capital (internally);
 - o Corporate training and development in the district;
 - o Employee wellness and assistance programme; and
 - Each post is linked to a full job description.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic objectives mentioned above.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the first revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the municipality;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2014/15 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 21 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rrent Year 2013		Expe	ledium Term R enditure Frame	work
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
HUMAN WELL-BEING				3 122								
HUMAN RESOURCES				754								
DEVELOPMENT												
ECONOMY				2 114								
COOPERATION				102 791								
SAFE ENVIROMENT				3 350								
NATURAL AND BUILD				163								
ENVIROMENT												
INFRASTRACTURE				137 157								
MUNICIPAL					17	1 000	890	890	890	934	967	
TRANSFORMATION & INST.												
DEVELOPMENT												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY					164 225	175 419	201 945	192 880	192 880	215 971	323 814	314 442
MUNICIPAL					78 832	81 244	73 573	74 053	74 053	77 048	79 752	81 699
TRANSFORMATION & INST.												
DEVELOPMENT												
GOOD GOVERNANCE &					1 134	752	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 202	1 286	1 376
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION												
LOCAL ECONOMIC					2 605	2 847	2 806	2 806	2 806	3 046	3 366	3 602
DEVELOPMENT												
Allocations to other prioritie			2									
Total Revenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contribution	ons)	1	249 451	246 813	261 261	280 426	271 841	271 841	298 201	409 185	401 119

Table 22 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year	
R thousand HUMAN WELL-BEING				Outcome 13 877	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17	
HUMAN WELL-BEING				3 642									
DEVELOPMENT													
ECONOMY				5 735									
CO-OPERATION				45 689									
SAFE ENVIROMENT				27 947									
NATURAL AND BUILD ENVIROMENT				4 780									
INFRASTRUCTURE				148 375									
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & INST.DEVELOPMENT					6 846	8 595	4 026	4 026	3 824	5 469	5 802	5 224	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY					198 483	200 479	228 810	219 745	208 758	238 065	259 365	285 116	
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & INST.DEVELOPMENT					58 212	21 853	11 641	12 121	15 584	16 766	18 013	15 636	
GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION					13 376	15 251	19 115	19 115	18 159	14 146	15 024	16 173	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					5 294	6 117	6 214	6 214	5 903	6 654	7 150	7 723	
Allocations to other prioritie	25												
Total Expenditure			1	250 045	282 211	252 295	269 806	261 221	252 228	281 100	305 354	329 872	

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rrent Year 2013		Expe	ledium Term F enditure Frame	work
D.I				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year			Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
HUMAN WELL- BEING		Α		-								
HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT		В		-								
ECONOMY		С		-								
CO - OPERATION		D		-								
SAFE ENVIROMENT		E		-								
NATURAL AND BUILD ENVIROMENT		F		-								
INFRASTRUCTURE		G		-								
MUNICIPAL TRAMSFORMATION & INST. DEVELOPMENT		Н										
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY		I		56 467	30 535	33 666	15 997	15 997	15 197	33 876	104 905	71 105
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT		J		6 498	1 136	2 602	303	303	288	117		
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		к										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		Ρ										
Allocations to other prioritie	s		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105

Table 23 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

1.10 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality target, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

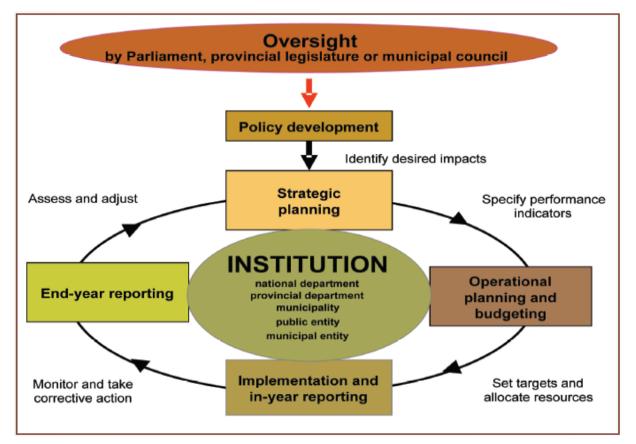


Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:

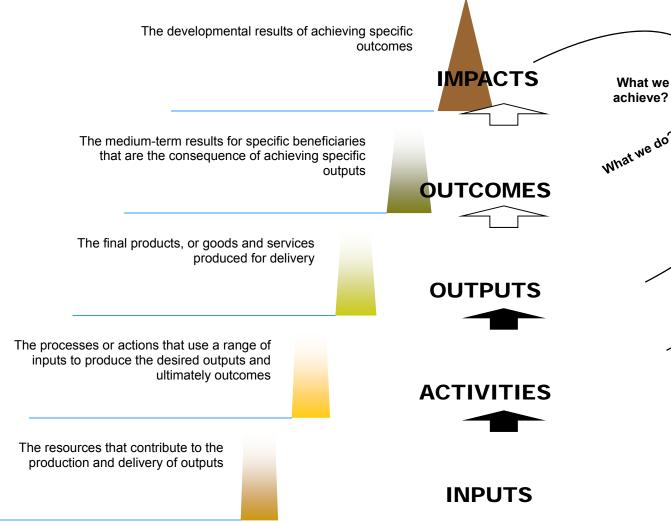


Figure 5 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

West Coast District Municipality

Table 24 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives will be attached as an appendix.

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	3/14		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 1 - vote name		7.W-WW 1717								
Facilitate the functioning of council	Number of council meetings per annum	generation IDP, new key			4	4	4	4	4	4
Facilitate the functioning of the portfolio committees	Number of sec 80 committee meetings per committee per annum	generation IDP, new key			11	11	11	11	11	11
Submit the main budget to council for approval by legislative deadline	Main budget submitted by 31 May annually	generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the Mid-Year performance and budget assessment to the Executive Mayor & Treasury by 25 January	performance assessment submitted	generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor within 28 days after the budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to the Mayor	generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1
Appoint personnel in terms of the approved Employment Equity plan	Number of Personnel appointed ito the equity targets	generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit the draft annual report to council by 31 January	Draft annual report submitted to Council	generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintain human capital by limiting the vacancy rate to less than 10% of budgeted posts	Vacancy rate	generation IDP, new key			0	0	0	0	0	0
Facilitate the meeting of the Local Labour Forum for effective and healthy labour relations	Number of Local Labour Forum meetings initiated by the employer	generation IDP, new key			9	9	9	9	9	9
Revise Human Resources policies to ensure compliance with regulatory framework	No of policies revised	generation IDP, new key			6	6	6	6	6	6
Train staff in terms of the workplace skills plan (Number of staff that completed training/ Total number of staff identified for training)	% of staff who completed training	generation IDP, new key			100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Submitting of quarterly fraud declarations by senior managers and internal auditor	declarations submitted by senior managers and	generation IDP, new key			20	20	20	20	20	20
Perform quarterly risk assessments per the Risk implementation plan.	No of quarterly risk assessments per annum.	netion generation IDP, new key			4	4	4	4	4	4
Implement an individual performance management system	Implemented to one post level down on KPI owner level	netorsnanco generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1
Co-ordinate the functioning of the audit committee and submit the minutes to council	Number of meetings held	generation IDP, new key			4	4	4	4	4	4
Risk based audit plan is compiled and approved by the Audit Committee annually.	Number of RBAP compiled annually.	generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1
support in the district (Number of actual Inter- municipal co-operation & shared support Stavidic/UpumS-or of nermonitoring aluar)	% of requests received attended to	generation IDP, new key			75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%
management of shared services to governance and management committees (DCF DCFTECH)	Number of reports submitted	generation IDP, new key			4	4	4	4	4	4
Facilitation of IGR in the district measured by the number of DCF (Tech) meetings initiated for policy support.	No of DCF Tech meetings initiated.	generation IDP, new key			4	4	4	4	4	4
Compile and submit the IDP process schedule to council by 31 August	IDP Process Schedule submitted to council	generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1
Review the Integrated Development Plan and submit to council by legislative deadline	Reviewed IDP submitted to council by 31 May	generation IDP, new key			1	1	1	1	1	1

Table 24 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives will be attached as an appendix. (Continued)

		707-00 1177						
Consult with local municipalities on the District IDP before the end of May	Number of local municipalities consulted by the end of May	generation IDP, new key	5	5	5	5	5	5
Facilitate the regular meeting of the district IDP Co-ordinating forum	Number of meetings initiated	netfoggance generation IDP, new key	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sign the performance agreements of the municipal manager and section 56 managers by 31 July	Number of performance agreements signed	netforgance generation IDP, new key performance	4	4	4	4	4	4
Submit feedback to the portfolio committee on by-laws to be revised by 31 December	Feedback submitted to portfolio committee by 31 December	generation IDP, new key	1	1	1	1	1	1
The financial viability of the WCDM is healthy and the organisation is able to service its annual debt.	measured by the total operating revenue from grants-and sensice	netforgance generation IDP, new key netforgance	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Financial viability is healthy with a low level of outstanding service debts within the year	revenue – Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue	generation IDP, new key performance	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Financial viability measured by the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure is healthy	Cost coverage of fixed operating expenditure	generation IDP, new key nedformance	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%
Comply with GRAP to enhance effective asset management	Zero findings in the audit report on non- compliance	generation IDP, new key Redecmance	0	0	0	0	0	0
Submit the financial statements to the Auditor- General by 31 August	Financial statements submitted by 31 August	generation IDP, new key nedformance	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend at least 95% of capital conditional grants	% of capital conditional grants spent	generation IDP, new key nedfermance	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Spend operational conditional grants	% of operational conditional grants spent	generation IDP, new key nedformance	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Comply with the Supply Chain Management regulations measured by the limitation of successful appeals against the municipality	Number successful appeals	generation IDP, new key netformance	0	0	0	0	0	0
Facilitate the meeting of District Coordinating Forum	Number of DCF meetings initiated	generation IDP, new key performance	4	4	4	4	4	4
implementation plan for social development interventions in the district and submit to council for approval by 30 September	Implementation plan submitted to council	generation IDP, new key pedformance	1	1	1	1	1	1
Monitor air pollution to comply with legislated standards	Number of Section 21 NEM:AQA listed activity visits	generation IDP, new key netremance	16	16	16	16	16	16
of potable water in towns, farms and communities in the district through tests and monitoring inspections per year	Number of monitoring inspections per year and corrective actions.	generation IDP, new key netformance	300	300	300	300	300	300
Form strategic partnerships to enhance resource mobilisation	Number of strategic partnerships agreements documented	new key performance	2	2	2	2	2	2
Submit regional tourism reports to the municipal managers, Mayco and council to promote regional tourism	Number of regional tourism reports submitted	generation IDP, new key nedformance	10	10	10	10	10	10
Complete regional tourism promotion activities (Number of activities completed/ Total number of activities identified for completion)	Percentage of targeted tourism promotion activities completed	generation IDP, new key netformance	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%
Create full time equivalent (FTE's) through government expenditure with the EPWP	Number of full time equivalent (FTE's)created	vewsien e generation IDP, new key performance	30	30	30	30	30	30

Table 24 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives will be attached as an appendix. (Continued)

Create temporary job opportunities through capital projects	Number of man days created	generation IDP, new key nedformance	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
Environmental pollution is monitored to comply with legislated standards	responded to (measured by number of responses/ number of	generation IDP, new key performance	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Vote 2 - Subsidised Services								
Raise disaster risk awareness in communities	Number of awareness initiatives	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	4	4	4	4	4	4
Co-ordinate the functioning of the disaster management forum advisory forum meetings	Number of meetings held	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	2	2	2	2	2	2
Facilitate meetings with local municipalities to standardise fire service delivery and formalise service delivery protocols	Number of meetings held	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vote 3 - Economic Services								
Source funding for the development of a regional soliod waste disposal site for Matzikama and Cederberg.	Funding application submitted	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Trading Services								
Update the Bulk Water System Master Plan and submit to council by 30 June	Updated plan submitted to council by 30 June	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend the approved capital budget allocation for bulk water projects	% spent of capital budget allocation for bulk water projects	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
development of the Saldanha Desalination Plant as an additional supply source for Bulk	Funding application submitted	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 6 - Agencies								
Review of the Integrated transport plan for the district completed and submitted to council by 30 June	Reviewed plan submitted to council	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Compile and submit the annual performance plan for the maintenance of provincial roads to the Provincial Government by 30 November	Annual Performance submitted by 30 November	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend the provincial roads conditional grant budget allocation	% of the budget spent	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2013/14 MTREF.

Table 25 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14	_		edium Term I nditure Fram	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	6.5%	7.9%	8.6%	8.1%	8.3%	8.4%	8.4%	8.8%	8.1%	7.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Ex penditure Finance charges & Repayment of	9.7%	13.2%	12.1%	11.2%	11.8%	11.4%	11.4%	12.4%	11.1%	10.1%
Borrow ed funding of 'ow n' capital ex penditure		54.7%	-22.3%	69.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	transfers and grants and contributions										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90	3.9 3.9	3.8 3.8	3.7 3.7	7.4 7.4	9.0 9.0	5.6 5.6	5.6 5.6	4.8 4.8	4.3 4.3	3.9 3.9
Liquidity Ratio	days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.6	3.4	3.3	7.1	8.6	5.3	5.3	4.5	4.0	3.6
Revenue Management	monolary Assels/Cullent Lidbilles	3.0	3.4	3.3	1.1	0.0	5.3	0.5	4.0	4.0	3.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		143.7%	147.4%	98.7%	107.1%	104.5%	104.5%	104.5%	104.3%	104.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash	ů	143.7%	147.4%	98.7%	107.1%	104.5%	104.5%	104.5%	104.3%	104.1%	104.0%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5.6%	6.1%	7.0%	2.2%	2.3%	3.6%	3.6%	3.9%	4.2%	4.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		21.6%	19.1%	18.8%	8.9%	6.4%	11.6%	11.6%	11.1%	13.7%	16.2%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		U
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
	Total Volume Losses (kł)										
	T-1-1 0										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	11.68%	5.07%	4.49%	5%			5%	5%	5%	5%
	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated	00.00	00.00	00.494	07.7%	00.40	07.0%	07.70	00.001		01.001
Employee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	26.8%	26.4%	27.7%	29.1%	27.7%	27.7%	32.2%	31.9%	31.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.9%	28.3%	29.0%	29.5%	31.0%	29.3%		33.8%	33.4%	33.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	26.2%	8.6%	23.0%	28.9%	9.8%	9.3%		24.9%	25.3%	24.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.6%	12.4%	9.1%	13.9%	14.4%	13.7%	13.7%	10.2%	10.5%	10.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	8.7	8.5	20.2	21.9	21.9	21.9	14.3	14.1	14.4	15.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	18.5%	18.7%	19.1%	5.9%	5.9%	9.2%	9.2%	10.1%	10.6%	11.0%
	revenue received for services										
iii. Cost cov erage	(Av ailable cash + Inv estments)/monthly fix ed operational expenditure	13.4	11.0	13.7	13.9	13.7	15.4	15.4	12.5	12.1	11.9

1.10.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

1.10.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

• Borrowing to asset ratio is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. While this ratio is decreasing over the MTREF from 8.8 per cent to 7.5 per cent in 2016/17.

1.10.1.2 Liquidity

- For the 2014/15 MTREF the current ratio is 4.8 in the 2013/14.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2014/15 financial year the ratio was 4.5.

1.10.1.3 Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

1.10.1.4 Creditors Management

• The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality.

1.10.1.5 Other Indicators

- The water distribution losses have been significantly reduced to 5 per cent in 2013/14. It is planned to further reduce distribution losses in 2014/15.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to be stable over the MTREF.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to the costing method adopted for agency services.

1.10.2 Providing clean water

The municipality provides bulk water services provider to 22 towns as well as 876 farmers. The Municipality's bulk water needs are provided by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in the form of raw water.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop award for water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The municipality were awarded Blue Drop status in 2010/11 and 2011/12, indicating that the municipality's drinking water is of exceptional quality.

1.11 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

1.11.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Collection Policy was approved by Council in 2013. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate.

The 2014/15 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 95 per cent on current billings.

1.11.2 Asset Management Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in new infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for new assets was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on new asset construction.

The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to new assets as well as asset renewal, repairs and maintenance. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

1.11.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in September 2005. An amended policy was considered by Council in December 2012.

1.11.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

1.11.5 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

All the above policies are available on the municipality's website, as well as other budget related policies:

1.12 Overview of budget assumptions

1.12.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown which started in 2008, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

1.12.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity and bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 31.9 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2014/15 MTREF and therefore this increase above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget.

1.12.3 Credit rating outlook

Table 26 Credit rating outlook

Security class	Currency	Rating	Annual rating 2013/14	Previous Rating
Short term	Rand	A1	May 2013	A1
Long-term	Rand	A	May 2013	A
Outlook	Rand	Stable	May 2013	Stable

1.12.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality's borrowing will decrease of the MTREF.

1.12.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (98 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 100 per cent of billing.

1.12.6 Salary increases

The assumption is that for the three years an across the board increase of 8 per cent is allowed.

1.12.7 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

1.12.8 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 95 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 100 per cent on the capital programme for the 2014/15 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

1.13 Overview of budget funding

1.13.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14			edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R tribusarius	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates	868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	74 341	80 575	88 808	96 511	96 511	96 511	96 511	104 679	119 346	137 177
Investment revenue	9 549	8 076	8 925	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 250	8 828	9 445
Transfers recognised - operational	81 517	78 037	75 641	76 281	76 761	76 761	76 761	78 894	83 668	87 153
Other own revenue	83 176	80 125	81 466	89 635	80 570	80 570	80 570	86 878	95 593	99 343
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	249 451	246 813	254 840	270 426	261 841	261 841	261 841	278 701	307 435	333 119
and contributions)										

	120 000 T				-							
	100 000 -				Revenu	ie by Sourc	ce - Minor	- Chart A6				
	100 000		_	_								
	80 000 -											
	60 000 -											
	00 000 1											
Rm	40 000 -											
ixiii												
	20 000 -											
		10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	12/13 AUD	CY 13/14 BUD	CY 13/14 ADJ	CY 13/14 FCST	CY 13/14 ACT	Budget Year 14/15	RBudget Year 14/15	Budget Year +1 15/16	Bud +2
Interest earn	ed - external investments	9 549	8 076	8 925	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 250		8 828	1
Fines												
Other revenue	e	18 353	15 260	7 500	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	12 165		15 544	1
Service char	ges - refuse	585										
Rental of facility	ilities and equipment			4 231	5 279	5 279	5 279	5 279	3 044		3 364	;
Service char	ges - other											
Interest earn	ed - outstanding debtors								53		57	
Service char	ges - sanitation revenue											
Gains on dis	posal of PPE	125	426									
Licences and	l permits			54	120	120	120	120	59		63	
Contributed a	assets											
Contributions	3											
Agency servi	Ces	64 699	64 439	69 680	81 368	78 670	78 670	78 670	71 556		76 565	8

Figure 6 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2014/15 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from bulk water services; agency services (Roads), operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.)

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

Growth in the municipality and economic development;

- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 100 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2014/15 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

 Table 28 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2015/16 proposed tariff increase	2016/17 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 additional revenue for each 1% tariff increase	2014/15 additional revenue owing to 2% tariff increases	2014/15 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Water	13.16	14.20	15.20	1 047	2 094	104 679
Total				1 047	2 094	104 679

Services charges relating to bulk water constitutes the second biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totalling R104.6 million for the 2014/15 financial year and increasing to R137.1 million by 2016/17. For the 2014/15 financial year services charges amounts to 37.6 per cent of the total revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices water.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R78.8 million, R83.6 million and R87.1 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 28.3, 27.2 and 26.2 per cent of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R8.2 million, R8.8 million and R9.4 million for the respective three financial years of the 2014/15 MTREF. It should be noted that all cash are classified under cash and cash equivalents as per GRAP. The municipality accounts for cash to comply with GRAP 24.

Table 29 Sources of ca	pital revenue over the MTREF
------------------------	------------------------------

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R IIIOUSaliu	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Funded by:											
National Government		3 336			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	16 000	30 000	
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants		5 788		6 421					3 500	71 750	68 000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	9 124	-	6 421	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6	35 000		25 679							
Internally generated funds		18 841	31 671	4 168	6 300	6 300	5 485	5 485	14 493	3 155	3 105
Total Capital Funding	7	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2014/15 financial year.

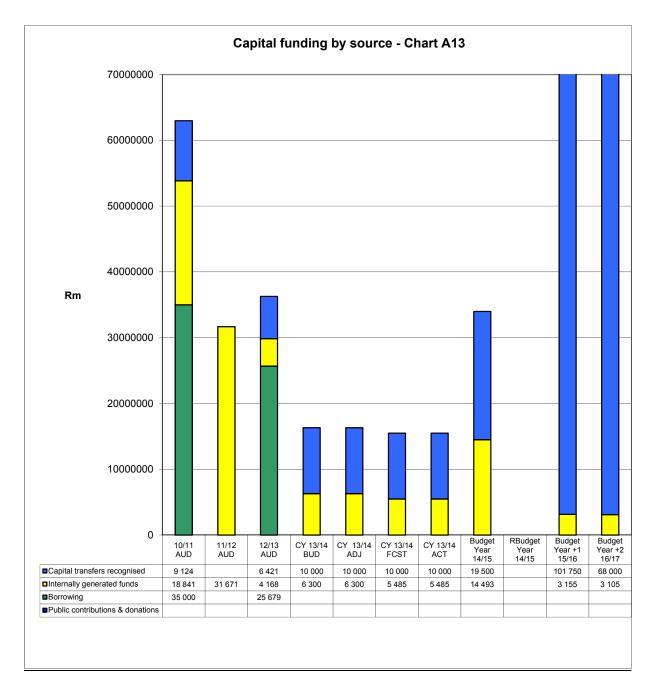


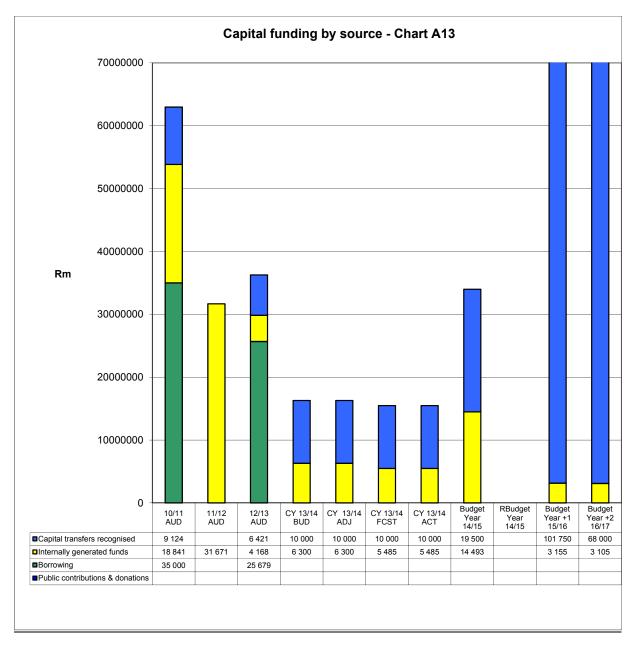
Figure 7 Sources of capital revenue for the 2014/15 financial year

Capital grants and receipts equates to 57.4 per cent of the total funding source which represents R19.5 million for the 2014/15 financial year and increase to R68 million by 2016/17.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 30 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	8/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		91 116	83 146	100 756	104 285	104 285	99 785	86 531	71 038	54 034
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	91 116	83 146	100 756	104 285	104 285	99 785	86 531	71 038	54 034
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	
	'	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Total Borrowing	1	91 116	83 146	100 756	104 285	104 285	99 785	86 531	71 038	54 034



The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2010/11 to 2016/17 period.

Figure 8 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

No borrowings are foreseen in the near future. This municipality is in the process of finding other sources to finance its capital budget.

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	8/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2				5	<u> </u>				
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		59 315	61 966	75 641	75 766	75 766	75 766	78 390	83 129	86 576
Local Government Equitable Share		57 565	59 294	70 000	72 626	72 626	72 626	76 206	80 912	86 576
Finance Management		1 000	1 579	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	
Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive		750	790	1 000 1 063	890 1 000	890 1 000	890 1 000	934 -	967	
Other transfers/grants [WSOG]			303	2 328						
Provincial Government:		11 139	-	-	-	480	480	-	-	-
Finance Management						480	480			
EQUITABLE SHARE		11 139								
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		7 975	16 071	6 421	515	515	515	504	539	577
OTHER GRANTS/TRANSFERS Rural Roads Asset Management System		7 975	16 071	6 421	515	515	515	504	539	577
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	78 429	78 037	82 062	76 281	76 761	76 761	78 894	83 668	87 153
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	10 000	10 000	10 000	16 000	30 000	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		_	_		10 000	10 000	10 000	16 000	30 000	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		5 788	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	71 750	68 000
MIG Local Municiplaities		5 788						3 500	71 750	68 000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	5 788	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		84 217	78 037	82 062	86 281	86 761	86 761	98 394	185 418	155 153

Table 31 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

1.13.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and

• Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
D Harris I		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		227 395	236 199	168 045	199 345	185 080	185 080	185 080	199 807	223 767	245 966
Gov ernment - operating	1			75 641	76 281	76 761	76 761	76 761	78 894	83 668	87 153
Gov ernment - capital	1			6 421	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000
Interest		9 549	8 076	8 899							
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(199 625)	(247 217)	(196 859)	(232 112)	(223 527)	(212 351)	(212 351)	(252 669)	(272 983)	(296 552)
Finance charges				(10 793)	(12 930)	(12 930)	(12 284)	(12 284)	(11 847)	(10 664)	(9 299)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	37 320	(2 942)	51 353	40 584	35 384	47 206	47 206	33 685	125 538	95 269
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		134	35 768	246							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	i s										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(62 965)	(31 671)	(36 268)	(16 300)	(16 300)	(15 485)	(15 485)	(33 993)	(104 905)	(71 105)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	S	(62 830)	4 097	(36 022)	(16 300)	(16 300)	(15 485)	(15 485)	(33 993)	(104 905)	(71 105)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										1	
Receipts											
Short term loans		29 454	(7 075)	20 581							
Borrowing long term/refinancing		20 101	(,	20 001							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
Payments		_									
Repayment of borrowing		(8 174)	(11 164)	(10 916)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(12 944)	(14 127)	(15 493)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	IES	21 281	(18 239)	9 665	(8 861)	(8 861)	(8 861)	(8 861)	· · · /		(
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(4 230)	(17 084)	24 996	15 424	10 223	22 861	22 861	(13 252)	6 506	8 671
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	155 555	151 325	134 241	158 732	159 237	159 237	159 237	182 097	168 845	175 350
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	151 325	134 241	159 237	174 156	169 460	182 097	182 097	168 845	175 350	184 021

Table 32 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the municipality equals a positive cash balance of R151.3 million in 2010/11 to R184 million in 2016/17. With the 2013/14 adjustments budget various cost efficiencies and savings had to be realised to ensure the municipality could meet its operational expenditure commitments.

1.13.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 64 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with

section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected).

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ear 2013/14			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R IIIOUSallu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	151 325	134 241	159 237	174 156	169 460	182 097	182 097	168 845	175 350	184 021
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	İ	151 325	134 240	159 237	174 156	169 460	182 097	182 097	168 845	175 350	184 021
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		2 320	1 408	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	12 740	3 328	12 462	9 149	4 606	11 445	11 445	7 323	10 417	13 772
Other provisions		50 099	56 176	71 322	56 717		74 640	74 640	78 338	79 877	81 118
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		65 158	60 912	85 509	65 866	4 606	86 084	86 084	85 661	90 294	94 890
Surplus(shortfall)		86 166	73 328	73 728	108 290	164 854	96 013	96 013	83 184	85 056	89 131

Table 33 MBRR Table A8 -	Cash backed reserves/accumulated	surplus reconciliation

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R83 million in the 2014/15 financial year and progressively increases to R89 million by 2016/17, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Against other provisions an amount R76.3 million has been provided for the 2014/15 financial year and these increases to R81.1 million by 2016/17. This liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary pension liability.

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by ensuring the financial plan meets the minimum requirements of the MFMA.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the activities relating cash and cash equivalent over a seven year perspective.

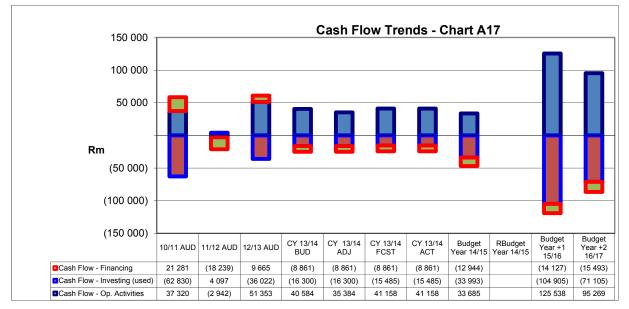


Figure 9 Cash and cash equivalents activities

1.13.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Description	MFMA	Ref	2010/11	2010/11 2011/12 2012/13 Current Year 2013/14						2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	section	N.CI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	151 325	134 241	159 237	174 156	169 460	182 097	182 097	168 845	175 350	184 021
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	86 166	73 328	73 728	108 290	164 854	96 013	96 013	83 184	85 056	89 131
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	13.4	11.0	13.7	13.9	13.7	15.4	15.4	12.5	12.1	11.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1.1%	4.2%	2.7%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.5%	8.0%	8.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	143.7%	147.4%	98.7%	107.1%	104.5%	104.5%	104.5%	104.3%	104.1%	104.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								104.2%	163.9%	179.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	8.6%	17.6%	(66.3%)	0.0%	56.2%	0.0%	82.9%	18.9%	19.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	19.6%	6.8%	17.5%	16.3%	5.3%	7.4%	21.1%	20.0%	18.1%	17.3%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(v i)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

1.13.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2014/15 MTREF shows R168.8 million, R175.3 million and R184.0 million for each respective financial year.

1.13.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 17, on page 31. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

1.13.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. Notably, the ratio is steady.

1.13.4.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. For the 2014/15 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R17.1 million, R103.8 million and R71.2 million.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

1.13.4.5 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 104, 104 and 104 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 98 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments, be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

1.13.4.6 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad

West Coast District Municipality

debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the municipality is a bulk water supplier to local municipalities this ratio is less than 0%.

1.13.4.7 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

1.13.4.8 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 0 per cent of own funded capital.

1.13.4.9 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

1.13.4.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

1.13.4.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 49 MBRR SA34c on page 80.

1.14 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 35 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cur	rrent Year 2013	8/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:	1				<u>,</u>	5				
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		59 315	61 966	75 641	75 766	75 766	75 766	78 390	83 129	86 576
Local Government Equitable Share		57 565	59 294	70 000	72 626	72 626	72 626	76 206	80 912	86 576
Finance Management		1 000	1 579	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	790	1 000	890	890	890	934	967	
EPWP Incentive				1 063	1 000	1 000	1 000	-		
Other transfers/grants [WSOG]			303	2 328						
Provincial Government:		11 139	-	-	-	480	480	-	-	-
Finance Management						480	480			
EQUITABLE SHARE		11 139								
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		7 975	16 071	6 421	515	515	515	504	539	577
OTHER GRANTS/TRANSFERS RURAL ROADS ASSET MANAGEMENT SYS	TEN	7 975	16 071	6 421	515	515	515	504	539	577
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Gr		78 429	78 037	82 062	76 281	76 761	76 761	78 894	83 668	87 153
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	_									
					40.000	40.000	10.000	44,000		
National Government: Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 000	10 000 10 000	10 000 10 000	16 000 16 000	30 000 30 000	-
					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	50 000	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		5 788	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	71 750	68 000
MIG Local Municiplaities		5 788						3 500	71 750	68 000
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grant	s	5 788	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	AN'	84 217	78 037	82 062	86 281	86 761	86 761	98 394	185 418	155 153

Table 36 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cui	rrent Year 2013	8/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		81 517	78 037	75 641	75 766	76 246	76 246	78 390	83 129	86 576
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		81 517	78 037	75 641	75 766	76 246	76 246	78 390	83 129	86 576
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					515	515	515	504	539	577
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	515	515	515	504	539	577
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		81 517	78 037	75 641	76 281	76 761	76 761	78 894	83 668	87 153
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		9 124		6 421	10 000	10 000	10 000	16 000	30 000	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9 124	-	6 421	10 000	10 000	10 000	16 000	30 000	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								0.500	74 750	00.000
Current year receipts								3 500	71 750	68 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	71 750	68 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									4	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		9 124	-	6 421	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		90 641	78 037	82 062	86 281	86 761	86 761	98 394	185 418	155 153
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.15 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 37 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

number of the lensing 201071 201073 Current ver 201374
International Outcome Fer O H H Construction 3660 2030 2030 2030 2030 3661 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 3662 <
Cancellines (Political Official Office Devines (Political Office Devina) (Political Office Devines (Political Office Devines
Basic Solvines and Veges 3 685 2 800 2 800 3 601 4 60 5 60 6 60
Made Variation Add Var
Model Allowance 4 444 978 0.04 0.14 0.14 0.14 0.14 0.14 0.14 0.14 0.15 0.00 0.00 Oher bands and allowances - - - - - - - - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00
Media Allow ances Model Allow ances Model Allow and have and ha
Other benefits and allow ances a 1 34 38 38 34 37 39 Sub List .: Constraints 4 700 2000 110 300 4300 430 430 33 430 37 39 Sub List .: Constraints 4 700 2000 110 110 400
% Increase 4 (22.35) 19.75 9.45 - (22.79) 6.55 8.05 8.05 Basic Shares and Wages 7 9.45 100 3.00 4.0
Sentor Managers of the Municipality 2 -
Basic Searche and Wages Presson and UPC Combulence Continue 5 155 3 458 3 913 4 000 4 000 1 000 3 000 4 320 4 144 5 124 Develore and UPC combulence Continue 3 22 30 3 012 3 10 3 000 4 300 4 100 100 3 000 4 300 4 100 5 124 3 07
Medical Aid Contributions 72 99 62 131 131 1324 1377 148 150 Outrime 3 225 223 233 233 333 3307 1725 297 999 497 4964 4979 4964 4979 4964 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 4974 </td
Overlam Performance Bonus 17 200 192 213 213 223 227 227 321 Detromode Bonus 3 276 227 226 325 333 337 116 16 227 227 321 333 337 126 16 16 16 16 17 321 323 337 17 16
Motor Vahicle Allowance 3 276 281 332 333 333 337 172 186 200 Collphone Allowances 3
Collipate Allowances 3 4 78 78 78 76 74 61 65 71 Musing Allowances 3 122 101 83 16 16 15 21 23 25 Long service wards 6 6 4 4 4 4 6 15 21 23 25 Sub Total - Somor Managers of Municipaity 6 6 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 4 4 6 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Other Municipality 122 101 83 16 16 16 18 21 23 25 Deg service aw adds but four - fourier Managers of Municipality % increase 6 4 400 4878 44878 44878 44575 4537 5419 563 5422 563 5422 575 566 6 577 777 6172 9033 353 3522 4432 216 200 7927 9033 3533
Payments in lea of leave Long service aw ards protein the off long of the originations bound to bigations (Post-interment benefit obligations (Post-intermentBenefit obligations (Post-interment Benefit obligations (Post-inte
Post-stretment benefit bolgations 6
Sub Total - Sentor Managers of Municipality % increase 4 4 004 4 976 4 978 4 878 4 843 5 419 5 853 6 80% Other Municipal Start Basic Satiries and Wages Pension and UIF Combusions Model Alcombusions 6 244 4 004 4 978 4 978 4 878 4 838 5 419 5 853 6 80% 8 0% Pension and UIF Combusions Model Alcombusions 6 246 6 532 7 367 8 202 6 226 7 320 8 025 2 08 3 033 3 276 Pensions and waves 3 2 423 4 431 4 4464 4 400 5 346 6 7 197 6 172 Portmance Bonus 4 2772 2 613 2 065 3 267 3 68 3 085 6 400 4 302 6 144 5 566 6 000 Chaips Maxemes 3 3 21 3 33 3 265 3 227 3 685 5 385 5 45 5 96 6 284 2 065 3 232 3 232 3 233 3 265 3 282 3 265 3 282 3 285 3 285 9 97 5 287
Other Municipal Start Paris Games and Wages Paris and UIF Contributions 36 645 36 995 42 467 45 04 46 42 44 102 53 346 57 197 10 172 Paris Games and Wages Portrance Borus 526 6 532 7 367 8 202 8 202 7 792 9 053 9 569 10 327 Overtine 4 113 4 021 2 053 3 275 3 4 433 3 172 3 374 3 644 Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 4 233 4 531 4 448 4 746 4 509 5 144 5 56 6 00 Collphone Allowance 3 3 33 3 33 3 6 35 5 6 59 7 756 8 376 Paymets in lau of lave ave Long service awards 6 2264 163 163 165 224 266 275 Sub Total - Other Municipal Start % increase 4 5 58 7 3 860 7 900 81 080 76 464 94 149 102 776 110 986 Sub Total - Other Municipal Start % increase 4 5 9 51% 5 9% 7 786 1.7 %
Basic Salaries and Wages 38 645 39 995 42 467 45 044 46 242 44 102 53 346 57 197 61 772 Medical Ad Contributions 1922 4 547 2 156 0 0 0 2 90 53 39 996 33 33 32 27 Medical Ad Contributions 4 273 4 531 2 156 0 0 0 2 90 53 3 333 3 27 Motion Amma 4 273 4 531 4 448 4 746 4 4509 5 144 5 566 6 00 Collphone Allowances 3 5 566 6 07 5 59 5 83 5 83 5 53 5 83
Persion and UIF Contributions 6 6464 6 532 7 367 8 202 7 722 9 053 9 699 10 327 Overime 4 132 4.547 2.166 0 0 0 2.808 3.033 3.376 3.676 Overime 4 4.021 2.265 2.255 2.143 3.125 3.374 3.664 Monty Venicle Allowance 3 4.233 4.531 4.468 4.748 4.064 5.164 5.568 6.000 Payments in lisu of law 3 3.276 3.885 3.825 3.82 3.833 3.353 3.832 4.733 Onto thenefits and allowances 3 9.255 9.07 5.287 4.991 4.991 4.741 5.593 7.756 8.376 Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff 6 5.90 6.5180 6.61702 7.07038 7.1418 67.888 84.207 9.34 8.0% Basic Salaries and Wages 5.90 5.90 7.700 81.080 </td
Overtime Performance Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 4 713 5 772 4 021 2 772 2 203 3 3 4 233 2 205 3 3 644 2 205 4 743 3 125 3 164 3 3 26 4 556 3 3 64 6 000 Cellphone Allowance 3 4 233 4 531 4 448 4 746 4 746 4 409 5 144 6 556 6 000 Cellphone Allowances 3 3 221 3 33 3 321 3 33 3 365 3 822 3 322 3 33 3 322 4 12 2 363 3 53 3 222 4 12 2 363 3 322 4 12 1 163 1 163 1 165 2 26 2 266 2 75 8 376 8 376 8 376 9 399 9 392 9 99 492 9 49 49
Performance Bonus 2.772 2.813 3.672 3.672 3.488 4.066 4.392 4.733 Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 4.531 4.488 4.746 4.766 4.509 5.14 5.56 6.000 Celiphone Allowances 3 3.666 6.07 5.59 5.53 5.54 5.59 5.59 5.60 6.26 Other benefits and allowances 3 3.955 3.927 4.291 4.991 4.741 5.559 7.756 8.376 Pay mets in lise of accords 2 2.261 1.03 1.03 1.03 1.05 2.264 2.26 2.275 2.368 7.756 8.376 Sub Totat - Other Municipal Staff 4 4 4.743 5.59 7.776 1.78 2.28% 9.278 8.0% Total Parent Municipal Staff 4 4.73 5.9% 7.7% 1.7% 2.28% 9.28% 8.0% Board Mambers of Entities 3 2.9 5.9% 7.7% 1.7%
Celephone Allowance 3 566 607 559 583 583 554 549 580 622 Othor benefits and allowances 3 3221 343 385 382 382 363 353 382 412 Othor benefits and allowances 3 955 907 5.287 4.991 4.991 4.741 5.59 7.76 8.376 Paymetrin file of leave - 2.84 163 163 155 2.64 2.66 2.75 Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff - 64 5.1% 5.1% 8.2% 2.0% (5.0%) 84.29 9.3% 8.0% Total Parent Municipal Staff - 69 518 64 702 70 038 77 48 0.5% 0.0%
Housing Allowances 3 321 343 365 322 363 353 382 412 Other benefits and allowances 3 955 907 5 287 4 991 4 741 5 559 7 756 8 376 Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 284 163 163 155 224 26 275 Sub Toti - Other Municipal Staff 4 5 8 574 64 702 70 038 71 418 67 948 84 297 92 134 99 492 Sub Toti - Other Municipality - 69 518 69 936 73 980 77 700 81 080 76 46 94 149 102 776 110 986 Basic Salaries and Wages - - 69 518 69 936 75 9% 7.7% 1.7% 5.5% 92.2% 8 0% Position and UF Contributions - - - 1.7% 1.7% 5.5% 92.2% 8 0% Motior particle Allowance 3 3 342 - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""></t<>
Payments in lieu of leave Long services aw ards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Dotter Municipality A 284 163 163 165 264 226 275 Sub Total - Other Municipality 4 58 574 61 580 64 702 70 038 71 418 67 848 84 297 92 134 99 492 Total Parent Municipality 69 518 69 836 73 980 77 700 81 080 76 46 702 70 038 71 418 67 848 84 297 92 134 99 492 Board Members of Entities 69 518 69 836 73 980 77 700 81 080 76 46 702 70 038 71 7% 10 986 92 184 92 284 92.3% 80 0% Basic Salaries and Wages Pactor Mathematics Allowance Contributions Wortmee Partomance Bonus Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave 64
Long service awards Post-referent benefit obligations 6 5 284 284 163 163 155 264 266 275 Sub Total - Other Municipal Staft % increase - - - - 0.70038 71.418 67.848 84.297 92.134 99.492 Total Parent Municipal Staft % increase - 69.518 69.836 73.980 79.700 81.080 76.446 94.140 102.776 110.986 Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance - <t< td=""></t<>
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff 58 574 61 580 64 702 70 038 71 418 67 848 84 297 92 134 69 492 Total Parent Municipality 64 702 70 038 71 418 67 848 84 297 92 336 8.0% Total Parent Municipality 69 518 69 9518 69 836 73 980 79 700 81 080 76 446 94 149 102 776 110 986 Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ad Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus 0.5% 5.9% 7.7% 1.7% 1.7% 22.8% 9.2% 8.0% Board Super Service Aurona 0.5% 5.9% 7.7% 1.7% 1.7% 1.7% 1.7% 1.7% 1.7% 8.0% Board Members of Entities Beard Fees 3 5.9% 7.7% 1.7%
% Increase45.1%5.1%8.2%2.0%(5.0%)24.2%9.3%8.0%Total Parent Municipality-69 51869 83673 98079 70081 08076 64694 140102 776110 986Board Members of Entities-0.5%5.0%7.7%1.7%0.5%22.8%9.2%8.0%Basic Salaries and Wages Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance3 Celiphone Allowances <td< td=""></td<>
Total Parent Municipality - 69 518 69 836 73 980 79 700 81 080 76 646 94 149 102 776 110 986 Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowances 0.3% 5.9% 7.7% 1.7% (5.5%) 22.8% 9.2% 8.0% Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowances 3 -
Board Members of Entilies Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Mobr Vehicle Allowance 3 5.9% 7.7% 1.7% 5.9% 9.2% 8.0% Board Good Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Mobr Vehicle Allowance 3 5.9% 7.7% 1.7% 1.7% 9.2% 8.0% Celiphone Allowance 3 5.9% 7.7% 1.7% 1.7% 5.9% 7.7% 8.0% Sub Total - Board Members of Entilites Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance 6 -
Basic Salaries and Wages - </td
Persion and UF Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3 Celiphone Allowance 3 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 3 Other benefits and allowances 4 Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Personand UF Contributions Medical All Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 4 - </td
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 3 Celiphone Allowances 3 3 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 3 3 Other benefits and allowances 4 4 - </td
Performance Bonus -
Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Board Fees 3 Payments in lieu of leave 3 Long service aw ards 6 Post-referement benefit obligations 6 Sub Total - Board Members of Entities 6 Senior Managers of Entities 4 Senior Managers of Entities - Basic Salaries and Wages - Pension and UF Contributions - Medical Aid Contributions - Overtime - Performance Bonus - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Other benefits and allowance 3 Other benefits and allowance 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Oth
Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards - Postretirement benefit obligations - Sub Total - Board Members of Entities - % Increase 4 Description - Senior Managers of Entities 4 Basic Salaries and Wages - Performance Bonus - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Other benefits in lieu of leave -
Other benefits and allow ances 3 Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service aw ands - Post-retirement benefit obligations - Sub Total - Board Members of Entities - % Increase - Basic Salaries and Wages - Pension and UF Contributions - Medical Ald Contributions - Motor Vehicle Allow ance 3 Celiphone Allow ances 3 Other benefits and allow ances 3 Payments in lieu of leave -
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Image: Service
Long service awards A Post-refirment benefit bolgations A Sub Total - Board Members of Entities A % increase A Basic Salaries and Wages A Pension and UIF Contributions A Moderal Ald Contributions A Overtime A Performance Bonus A Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Celiphone Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Other benefits in lisu of leave 8 A
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities -
% increase 4 -
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Image: Contributions Overtime Overtime Image: Contributions Performance Bonus Image: Contributions Image: Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Celiphone Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Image: Contributions
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowances 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave
Performance Bonus - Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave -
Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave 4
Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave 4
Other benefits and allow ances 3 Payments in lieu of leave 3
Long service awards
Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 6
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities
A Indexes
Basic Salaries and Wages
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions
Overtime
Performance Bonus 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Cellphone Allowance 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3
Other benefits and allow ances 3 Payments in lieu of leave
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6
Post-retirement benefit obligations b
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entitles
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities -
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities -
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities -

Table 38 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

			Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Junary		Anowances	Bonuses	benefits	Package
		No.				DUIIUSES	Denenits	Раскауе
Rand per annum				1.				2.
· ·								
Councillors	3		0.45.007					
Speaker	4		345 397		55 884			401 281
Chief Whip								-
Ex ecutiv e May or			523 351		31 872			555 223
Deputy Executive Mayor			488 735	103 934	31 872			624 541
Ex ecutiv e Committee			1 511 201	83 714	298 380			1 893 295
Total for all other councillors			1 996 836	183 316	382 584			2 562 736
Total Councillors	8	-	4 865 520	370 964	800 592			6 037 076
Conica Managera of the Municipality								
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		1 466 790	22.459	112.052	70 211		1 600 511
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 466 789	33 158	113 253	79 311		1 692 511
Chief Finance Officer			958 708	119 237	57 714	55 520		1 191 179
Director -Technical Services			1 017 355	241 790		84 780		1 343 925
Director -Corporate and Community Services			948 658	125 364	61 304	55 520		1 190 846
								-
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
		:						-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
		-						-
								-
								-
								-
								-
		:						-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 391 510	519 549	232 271	275 131		5 418 461
A Handing for Each Entity	6,7							
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	0,1							
List each member of board by designation								_
								-
		-						-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-		-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	10	_	9 257 030	890 513	1 032 863	275 131		11 455 537
EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	1	1						

Table 39 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2012/13		Cur	rent Year 201	3/14	Bud	dget Year 2014	1/15
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		25	7	17	24	7	17	27	9	18
Board Members of municipal entities	4	10	4	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		115	107	4	114	106	4	133	112	16
Finance		28	22	4	25	21	4	31	22	4
Spatial/town planning		-	2	-	2	2	-	1	1	-
Information Technology		-	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	1
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		4	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Refuse		2	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Other		81	81	-	81	81	_	99	87	11
Technicians		487	330	158	493	345	158	411	339	34
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads		267	170	98	267	170	98	202	185	28
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		105	97	8	104	96	8	131	98	
Sanitation		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		115	63	52	122	79	52	78	56	6
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators		20	19	1	26	19	1	29	25	
Elementary Occupations		-	_	_	-	-		-	_	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	657	467	180	664	484	180	604	489	68
% increase	ſĬ				1.1%	3.6%	-	(9.0%)		(62.2%)
	C 40					0.070		(0.070)		(*=:= /*)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

1.16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 40 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													-	-		-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue		5 00 4	5 004	0.004	0.004	7 000	40,400	40.400	0.074	44.545	40 740	40,400	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		5 234	5 234	6 281	6 281	7 328	10 468	10 468	8 374	11 515	16 749	10 468	6 281	104 679	119 346	137 177
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue													_	-	-	-
Service charges - other		150	152	183	183	213	304	304	244	335	487	304	183	_ 3 044	3 364	3 600
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments		152 413	413	495	495	213 578	304 825	304 825	244 660	335 908	487 1 320	304 825	495	3 044 8 250	3 364 8 828	9 445
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		413	413	495	495	4	5	5	000	500	9	5	490	53	57	5 445 61
Dividends received		3	3	3	3	4	5	5	4	0	9	5	3	55	- 57	-
Fines													_	_	_	_
Licences and permits		3	3	4	4	4	6	6	5	7	9	6	-	- 59	63	- 68
Agency services		3 578	3 578	4 293	4 293	5 009	7 156	7 156	5 724	7 871	11 449	7 156	4 293	71 556	76 565	81 284
Transfers recognised - operational		26 298	5 570	4 233	4 233	5 003	26 298	7 150	5724	26 298	11 443	7 150	4 2 3 3	71 330	83 668	87 153
Other revenue		63	63	76	76	89	127	127	101	139	202	127	10 976	12 165	15 543	14 331
Gains on disposal of PPE		00	00	10	10	00	121	121	101	100	202	121	10 570	12 105		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	35 743	9 445	11 334	11 334	13 223	45 189	18 891	15 113	47 078	30 225	18 891	22 235	278 701	307 435	333 119
	00	00710	, , , , ,			10 220	10 107				00 220			2/0/01		
Expenditure By Type		1 100	4 400	5 000	5 000	0.000	0.070	0.070	7 (77	0.000	44.054	0.070		00 745		105.015
Employee related costs		4 486	4 486	5 383	5 383	6 280	8 972	8 972	7 177	9 869	14 354	8 972	5 383	89 715	97 988	105 815
Remuneration of councillors		222	222	266	266	310	443	443	355	488	709	443	266	4 434	4 788	5 171
Debt impairment		000	000	005	005	1 404	4.050	4.050	4 007	4 004	0.050	4.050	- 005	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		829	829	995	995	1 161	1 658	1 658	1 327	1 824	2 653	1 658	995	16 584	21 707	24 022 9 299
Finance charges		400	400	500	588	000	5 924 980	000	784	1 078	4 500	000	5 924 588	11 847 9 800	10 664 10 388	9 299 11 011
Bulk purchases Other materials		490 3 472	490 3 472	588 4 167	566 4 167	686 4 861	980 6 945	980 6 945	784 5 556	7 639	1 568 11 111	980 6 945	4 167	9 800 69 445	77 853	82 520
Contracted services		3412	3412	4 107	4 107	4 00 1	0 940	0 940	5 550	1 039	11 111	0 940		09 445		
													-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants Other expenditure		3 964	3 964	4 757	4 757	5 549	7 928	7 928	6 342	8 720	12 684	7 928	4 756	- 79 275	81 966	- 92 034
Loss on disposal of PPE		5 904	3 904	4 / 5/	4 / 5/	5 549	7 928	/ 928	0 342	0720	12 004	7 928		19215	61900	92 034
		13 463	13 463	16 155	16 155	18 848	32 849	26 925	21 540	29 618	43 080	26 925	22 079	281 100	305 354	329 872
Total Expenditure																
Surplus/(Deficit)		22 281	(4 017)	(4 821)	(4 821)	(5 624)	12 340	(8 035)	(6 428)	17 460	(12 855)	(8 035)	156	(2 399)	2 080	3 246
Transfers recognised - capital		5 333					5 333			5 333			3 500	19 500	101 750	68 000
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributed assets													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		27 614	(4 017)	(4 821)	(4 821)	(5 624)	17 673	(8 035)	(6 428)	22 793	(12 855)	(8 035)	3 656	17 101	103 830	71 246
contributions		2, 014	(1017)	(1 02 1)	(1 02 1)	(0 024)	., 0, 5	(0 000)	(0 120)	-2 //3	(.2 000)	(0 000)		1, 101		, , 2.10
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	27 614	(4 017)	(4 821)	(4 821)	(5 624)	17 673	(8 035)	(6 428)	22 793	(12 855)	(8 035)	3 656	17 101	103 830	71 246

Table 41 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2014/15						Medium Term	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4 262	4 262	5 114	5 114	5 966	8 523	8 523	6 819	9 376	13 637	8 523	5 114	85 234	90 105	91 742
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		641	641	769	769	897	1 281	1 281	1 025	1 409	2 050	1 281	768	12 811	16 581	17 739
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		152	152	183	183	213	304	304	244	335	487	304	183	3 044	3 364	3 600
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		89	89	107	107	124	178	178	142	195	284	178	107	1 777	1 902	2 035
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		6 189	6 189	7 427	7 427	8 665	12 378	12 378	9 902	13 616	19 805	12 378	7 426	123 779	220 668	204 719
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		3 578	3 578	4 293	4 293	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	30 769	71 556	76 565	81 284
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote		14 910	14 910	17 892	17 892	19 443	26 242	26 242	21 709	28 509	39 841	26 242	44 368	298 201	409 185	401 119
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 728	2 728	3 273	3 273	3 819	5 455	5 455	4 364	6 001	8 728	5 455	3 273	54 551	57 211	56 821
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		2 118	2 118	2 542	2 542	2 965	4 236	4 236	3 389	4 660	6 778	4 236	2 542	42 363	47 063	50 410
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		209	209	251	251	292	418	418	334	459	668	418	250	4 176	4 493	4 887
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		50	50	60	60	70	100	100	80	110	161	100	60	1 004	1 074	1 150
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		5 373	5 373	6 447	6 447	7 522	10 745	10 745	8 596	11 820	17 192	10 745	6 447	107 451	118 949	135 322
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		3 578	3 578	4 293	4 293	5 009	7 156	7 156	5 724	7 871	11 449	7 156	4 293	71 556	76 565	81 284
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		14 055	14 055	16 866	16 866	19 677	28 110	28 110	22 488	30 921	44 976	28 110	16 865	281 100	305 354	329 872
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		855	855	1 026	1 026	(234)	(1 868)	(1 868)	(779)	(2 412)	(5 135)	(1 868)	27 503	17 101	103 830	71 246
Tax ation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	855	855	1 026	1 026	(234)	(1 868)	(1 868)	(779)	(2 412)	(5 135)	(1 868)	27 503	17 101	103 830	71 246

Table 42 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		3 959	3 959	4 751	4 751	5 543	7 919	7 919	6 335	8 710	12 670	7 919	4 751	79 186	82 007	83 077
Executive and council		137	137	164	164	191	273	273	219	301	437	273	163	2 733	2 867	2 035
Budget and treasury office		3 822	3 822	4 587	4 587	5 351	7 645	7 645	6 116	8 409	12 232	7 645	4 587	76 448	79 134	81 036
Corporate services		0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	5	6	6
Community and public safety		1 115	1 115	1 338	1 338	1 561	2 230	2 230	1 784	2 453	3 568	2 230	1 338	22 303	28 472	30 462
Community and social services		152	152	183	183	213	304	304	244	335	487	304	183	3 044	3 364	3 600
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety		572	572	686	686	800	1 143	1 143	915	1 258	1 829	1 143	686	11 432	15 105	16 160
Housing		89	89	107	107	124	178	178	142	195	284	178	107	1 777	1 902	2 035
Health		303	303	363	363	424	605	605	484	666	968	605	363	6 050	8 100	8 667
Economic and environmental services		3 578	3 578	4 293	4 293	5 009	7 156	7 156	5 724	7 871	11 449	7 156	4 293	71 556	76 565	81 284
Planning and development													_	-	-	_
Road transport		3 578	3 578	4 293	4 293	5 009	7 156	7 156	5 724	7 871	11 449	7 156	4 293	71 556	76 565	81 284
Environmental protection													_	-		_
Trading services		6 258	6 258	7 509	7 509	8 761	12 516	12 516	10 012	13 767	20 025	12 516	7 509	125 156	222 142	206 296
Electricity													_	_	_	-
Water		6 258	6 258	7 509	7 509	8 761	12 516	12 516	10 012	13 767	20 025	12 516	7 509	125 156	222 142	206 296
Waste water management													_	_	-	_
Waste management													_	-	-	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard		14 910	14 910	17 892	17 892	20 874	29 820	29 820	23 856	32 802	47 712	29 820	17 892	298 201	409 185	401 119
		14 /10	14 /10	17 072	17 072	20074	27 020	27 020	23 030	52 002	47 712	27 020	17 072	270 201	407 105	401117
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		1 778	1 778	2 133	2 133	2 489	3 556	3 556	2 845	3 911	5 689	3 556	2 087	35 511	37 935	36 014
Executive and council		783	783	940	940	1 096	1 566	1 566	1 253	1 723	2 506	1 566	894	15 616	16 609	16 823
Budget and treasury office		559	559	671	671	783	1 118	1 118	894	1 230	1 789	1 118	670	11 179	12 064	9 249
Corporate services		436	436	523	523	610	872	872	697	959	1 395	872	523	8 717	9 261	9 943
Community and public safety		2 941	2 941	3 529	3 529	4 117	5 881	5 881	4 705	6 470	9 410	5 881	3 527	58 813	64 820	69 643
Community and social services		209	209	251	251	292	418	418	334	459	668	418	250	4 176	4 493	4 887
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 829	1 829	2 195	2 195	2 560	3 658	3 658	2 926	4 023	5 852	3 658	2 194	36 576	40 881	43 819
Housing		50	50	60	60	70	100	100	80	110	161	100	60	1 004	1 074	1 150
Health		853	853	1 023	1 023	1 194	1 706	1 706	1 365	1 876	2 729	1 706	1 023	17 058	18 372	19 788
Economic and environmental services		3 745	3 745	4 494	4 494	5 243	7 490	7 490	5 992	8 239	11 985	7 490	4 495	74 904	80 127	85 140
Planning and development		167	167	201	201	234	335	335	268	368	536	335	201	3 348	3 562	3 856
Road transport		3 578	3 578	4 293	4 293	5 009	7 156	7 156	5 724	7 871	11 449	7 156	4 293	71 556	76 565	81 284
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 594	5 594	6 712	6 712	7 831	11 187	11 187	8 950	12 306	17 900	11 187	6 712	111 872	122 473	139 076
Electricity													-	-	-	-
Water		5 594	5 594	6 712	6 712	7 831	11 187	11 187	8 950	12 306	17 900	11 187	6 712	111 872	122 473	139 076
Waste water management													-	-	-	
Waste management													-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		14 057	14 057	16 869	16 869	19 680	28 115	28 115	22 492	30 926	44 984	28 115	16 821	281 100	305 354	329 872
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		853	853	1 023	1 023	1 194	1 705	1 705	1 364	1 876	2 729	1 705	1 071	17 101	103 830	71 246
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	853	853	1 023	1 023	1 194	1 705	1 705	1 364	1 876	2 729	1 705	1 071	17 101	103 830	71 246

Table 43 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium Term	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		1 383	1 383	1 659	1 659	1 936	2 765	2 765	2 212	3 042	4 424	2 765	1 659	27 650	100 050	68 000
Vote 6 - AGENCIES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 383	1 383	1 659	1 659	1 936	2 765	2 765	2 212	3 042	4 424	2 765	1 659	27 650	100 050	68 000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8	8	10	10	12	17	17	13	18	27	17	10	167	-	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		125	125	150	150	176	251	251	201	276	401	251	150	2 508	-	-
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		5	5	6	6	7	10	10	8	11	16	10	6	100	-	-
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		178	178	214	214	250	357	357	285	392	571	357	214	3 568	4 855	3 105
Vote 6 - AGENCIES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	317	317	381	381	444	634	634	507	698	1 015	634	381	6 343	4 855	3 105
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 700	1 700	2 040	2 040	2 380	3 399	3 399	2 719	3 739	5 439	3 399	2 040	33 993	104 905	71 105

Table 44 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2014/15							Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		6	6	7	7	8	12	12	9	13	19	12	7	117	-	-
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		5	5	6	6	7	10	10	8	11	16	10	(94)	2	-	-
Corporate services		1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	101	115	-	-
Community and public safety		133	133	159	159	186	266	266	213	292	425	266	159	2 658	-	-
Community and social services		5	5	6	6	7	10	10	8	11	16	10	6	100	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety		125	125	150	150	176	251	251	201	276	401	251	150	2 508	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		3	3	3	3	4	5	5	4	6	8	5	3	50	- 1	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	- 1	-
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection														-	-	-
Trading services		1 561	1 561	1 873	1 873	2 185	3 122	3 122	2 497	3 434	4 995	3 122	1 873	31 218	104 905	71 105
Electricity													-	-	-	_
Water		1 561	1 561	1 873	1 873	2 185	3 122	3 122	2 497	3 434	4 995	3 122	1 873	31 218	104 905	71 105
Waste water management													_	-	-	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	1 700	1 700	2 040	2 040	2 380	3 399	3 399	2 719	3 739	5 439	3 399	2 040	33 993	104 905	71 105
Funded by:																
National Government		5 333					5 333			5 333			_	16 000	30 000	_
Provincial Government													_	-	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		3 500											_	3 500	71 750	68 000
Transfers recognised - capital		8 833	_	_	-	-	5 333	_	_	5 333	_	_	_	19 500	101 750	68 000
Public contributions & donations													_	-	_	_
Borrowing													_	_	_	
Internally generated funds		14 493											_	14 493	3 155	3 105
Total Capital Funding		23 326	-	-	-	-	5 333	-	-	5 333	-	_	_	33 993	104 905	71 105

Table 45 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ear 2014/15						Medium Term	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue	5 234	5 234	6 281	6 281	7 328	10 468	10 468	8 374	11 515	16 749	10 468	6 281	104 679	119 346	137 177
Service charges - sanitation revenue												_			
Service charges - refuse revenue												_			
Service charges - other												_			
Rental of facilities and equipment	152	152	183	183	213	304	304	244	335	487	304	183	3 044	3 364	3 600
Interest earned - external investments	413	413	495	495	578	825	825	660	908	1 320	825	495	8 250	8 828	9 445
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	4	6	9	5	3	53	57	61
Dividends received	Ű	Ŭ	Ŭ	Ŭ		Ŭ	Ŭ		Ű	Ŭ	Ŭ	_		0.	
Fines												_			
Licences and permits	3	3	4	4	4	6	6	5	7	9	6	-	59	63	68
Agency services	3 578	3 578	4 293	4 293	5 009	7 156	7 156	5 724	, 7 871	11 449	7 156	4 293	71 556	76 565	81 284
	26 298	3 576	4 293	4 293	5 009	26 298	7 150	5724	26 298	11 449	7 150	4 293	71 556	83 668	
Transfer receipts - operational		c00	700	720	054		1.010	072		1.040	1.010				87 153
Other revenue	608	608 9 990	730	730	851	1 216	<u>1 216</u> 19 981	973	1 338	1 946	1 216	730	12 164	15 543	14 331
Cash Receipts by Source	36 288	9 990	11 988	11 988	13 986	46 279	19 981	15 984	48 277	31 969	19 981	11 988	278 700	307 435	333 119
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	5 333					5 333			5 333			-	16 000	30 000	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a	1 167					1 167			1 167			-	3 500	71 750	68 000
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	s											-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	42 788	9 990	11 988	11 988	13 986	52 779	19 981	15 984	54 777	31 969	19 981	11 988	298 200	409 185	401 119
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	4 486	4 486	5 383	5 383	6 280	8 972	8 972	7 177	9 869	14 354	8 972	5 383	89 715	97 988	105 815
Remuneration of councillors	222	222	266	266	310	443	443	355	488	709	443	266	4 434	4 788	5 171
Finance charges						5 924						5 924	11 847	10 664	9 299
Bulk purchases - Electricity						0.021									0 200
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	490	490	588	588	686	980	980	784	1 078	1 568	980	588	9 800	10 388	11 011
Other materials	3 472	3 472	4 167	4 167	4 861	6 945	6 945	5 556	7 639	11 111	6 945	4 167	69 445	77 853	82 520
Contracted services	0412	0412	4 107	4 107	4 00 1	0 040	0 343	0.000	7 000		0 340	4 107	03 443	11 000	02 020
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
												_			
Transfers and grants - other	0.004	0.004	4 750	4 750	5.540	7 007	7 007	0.040	0 700	10.001	7 007		70.075	04.000	00.004
Other expenditure	3 964	3 964	4 756	4 756	5 549	7 927	7 927	6 342	8 720	12 684	7 927	4 756	79 275	81 966	92 034
Cash Payments by Type	12 633	12 633	15 160	15 160	17 687	31 190	25 267	20 214	27 794	40 427	25 267	21 084	264 516	283 647	305 850
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 700	1 700	2 040	2 040	2 380	3 399	3 399	2 719	3 739	5 439	3 399	2 040	33 993	104 905	71 105
Repayment of borrowing						6 472	-					6 472	12 944	14 127	15 493
Other Cash Flow s/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	14 333	14 333	17 200	17 200	20 066	41 062	28 666	22 933	31 533	45 866	28 666	29 595	311 453	402 680	392 448
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	28 455	(4 343)	(5 211)	(5 211)	(6 080)	11 717	(8 686)	(6 949)	23 244	(13 897)	(8 686)	(17 607)	(13 254)	6 505	8 671
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	183 659	212 114	207 771	202 560	197 349	191 269	202 985	194 300	187 351	210 595	196 698	188 012	183 659	170 405	176 911
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	212 114	207 771	202 560	197 349	191 269	202 985	194 300	187 351	210 595	196 698	188 012	170 405	170 405	176 911	185 581

1.17 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

1.17.1 Water Services Department – Vote 5

The department is primarily responsible for the distribution of bulk water, which includes the purification of raw water, maintenance of the reticulation network and implementation of the departmental capital programme.

Table 46 Water Services Department - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Description		Current	Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium	Term Revenue & Expen	diture Framework
R thousands	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance							
Service charges	106 511	106 511	106 511	106 511	123 779	220 668	204 719
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)							
Employee related cost	22 551	22 511	21 386	21 386	34 542	31 702	34 238
Debt impairment	200	200	200	200	400	450	400
Depreciation & Asset impairment	14 579	14 579	13 850	13 850	8 834	13 490	15 312
Finance Charges	12 930	12 930	12 284	12 284	11 847	10 663	9 298
Bulk Purchases	9 861	9 861	9 368	9 368	9 800	10 388	11 011
Other Materials	4 012	4 012	3 812	3 812	4 131	4 416	4 666
Other Expenditure	32 123	32 123	30 997	30 997	37 897	47 840	60 397
Total Expenditure	96 254	96 254	91 897	91 897	107 451	118 949	135 322
Surplus / (Deficit)	257	257	14 614	14 614	16 328	101 719	69 397
Transfers – Capital	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 500	101 750	68 000
Surplus / (Deficit) after Capital Transfers	10 257	10 257	5 485	5 485	11 718	3 155	3 105
Capital Expenditure	16 300	16 300	15 485	15 485	31 218	104 905	71 105

Table 47 Water Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	8/14		edium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17

Vote 5 - Trading Services								
Update the Bulk Water System Master Plan and submit to council by 30 June	Updated plan submitted to council by 30 June	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend the approved capital budget allocation for bulk water projects	% spent of capital budget allocation for bulk water projects	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
development of the Saldanha Desalination Plant as an additional supply source for Bulk water	Funding application submitted	New 3rd generation IDP, new key performance indicators	1	1	1	1	1	1

There are currently no unfilled positions in the top management structure of the Water Services Department. The top management structure consists of the Director, senior manager and 1 professional engineer.

Significant capital projects to be undertaken over the medium term includes, amongst others:

- Vergeleë Storage (29mi) R7 million; and
- Desalination Plant R16 million;

The departmental strategy is ensuring the economic value and useful life of the water reticulation network and infrastructure is maintained. To this end, the medium-term expenditure framework provides for operational repairs and maintenance of R4.1 million, R4.4 million and R4.6 million in each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

The departmental revenue base is primarily informed by the sale of water of which budget appropriation for the 2014/15 financial year is R123.7 million and increases to R204.7 million by 2016/17 and has been informed by a collection rate of 100 per cent and distribution losses of 5 per cent.

The reduction of distribution losses is considered a priority and hence the departmental objectives and targets. Past performance has been irregular with a total distribution loss of 11.68 per cent in 2010/11, dropping to 5 per cent the next year resulting in a total distribution loss of 15 per cent for the years.

Note: Municipalities would be required to undertake the aforementioned for each department/vote within the municipality.

1.18 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

1.19 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 48 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	ass/S	ub-class								
Infrastructure		51 935	28 877	33 166	15 200	15 200	14 440	27 650	101 750	68 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 336								
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity		-	582	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Generation		_	302	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation			582							
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		48 600	28 295	33 166	15 200	15 200	14 440	27 650	101 750	68 000
Dams & Reservoirs		1 591	4 299					8 850	31 700	31 000
Water purification				1 025						
Reticulation		47 009	23 997	32 141	15 200	15 200	14 440	18 800	70 050	37 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management Transportation	2									
Gas	Ĺ									
Other	3									
Community		1 667	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls		1 667								
Libraries Recreational facilities								100		
Fire, safety & emergency								100		
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		9 363	2 781	3 078	1 100	1 100	1 045	6 243	3 155	3 105
General vehicles		2 959	26	925	60	60	57	750	500	600
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	- 725	330	330	314	2 725	2 550	2 435
Plant & equipment Computers - hardw are/equipment		231		308	232	232	221	2725	2 550	2 435 50
Furniture and other office equipment		178	598	140	122	122	116	28	20	20
Abattoirs										
Markets Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings			2		356	356	338			
Other Land		4 335								
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		1 660	0.455	070				0.600		
Other		1 660	2 155	979				2 690		
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Intangibles		_	13	24	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		_	13	24	-	_	_	_		-
Other (list sub-class)			13	24						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	62 965	31 671	36 268	16 300	16 300	15 485	33 993	104 905	71 105
										1
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Fire	1									
Fire Conservancy										
Ambulances										
	ı									

Table 49 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	8/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse	et Cla	ss/Sub-class			-	-				
Infrastructure		63 794	19 276	55 066	73 225	20 960	19 912	63 994	71 285	75 547
Infrastructure - Road transport		60 775	15 767	50 341	70 265	18 000	17 100	60 924	67 992	72 072
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		60 775	15 767	50 341	70 265	18 000	17 100	60 924	67 992	72 072
Storm water		-								
Infrastructure - Electricity		122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		122								
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		2 897	3 508	4 726	2 960	2 960	2 812	3 070	3 292	3 475
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		-		4 726	2 960	2 960	2 812	250	265	281
Reticulation		2 897	3 508					2 820	3 027	3 194
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community Parks & gardens		937	-	1 908	800	423	402	439	465	504
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities				838	800	423	402	439	465	504
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		552		1 045						
Buses	7									
Clinics	·									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8	205		05						
Other		385		25						
Heritage assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Buildings										
Other	9									
lassa dan sada ana sadi sa			200	_	_		_	_	_	_
Investment properties Housing development		-	309	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other			309							
Other assets		700	1 529	1 757	4 175	4 175	3 967	5 013	6 104	6 470
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	_		-	1 419	1 419	1 348	2 287	2 922	3 098
Plant & equipment	10	_	501	-	135	135	129	217	262	278
Computers - hardware/equipment			18	200	170	170	162	10	11	11
Furniture and other office equipment			211	10	131	131	124	116	123	131
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		148	799	805	2 075	2 075	1 971	2 082	2 467	2 615
Other Land		140	139	005	2015	2015	1 3/1	2 002	2 407	2 015
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		553		742	245	245	233	301	319	338
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_							_	_
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	65 431	21 114	58 731	78 200	25 558	24 281	69 445	77 853	82 520
Total Repairs and Maintenance Experiorure	1 ' '	05 431	21 114	56 / 51	78 200	25 556	24 201	09 445	11 653	82 320
Specialised vehicles	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conserv ancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		19.6%	6.8%	17.5%	16.3%	5.3%	7.4%	20.0%	18.1%	17.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		26.2%	7.5%	23.3%	29.0%	9.8%	9.6%	24.7%	25.5%	25.0%
		· · · · · ·								

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		rrent Year 2013		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport		6 647 42	7 798	4 922	14 580 2	14 580 2	13 851	<u>6 294</u> 2	11 418	13 732 2
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		42	57	8	2	2	2	2	2	2
Storm water		.~	0.	Ŭ	-	~	-	-	-	~
Infrastructure - Electricity		324	157	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		324	157	17						
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		6 114	7 437	4 789	14 488	14 488	13 764	6 192	11 316	13 630
Dams & Reservoirs Water purification		1 863	2 361 1 445	1 461 661				1 500 800	1 500 800	1 500 800
Reticulation		4 251	3 632	2 667	14 488	14 488	13 764	3 892	9 016	11 330
Infrastructure - Sanitation		167	148	109	90	90	85	100	100	100
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		167	148	109	90	90	85	100	100	100
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9									
Other										
Investment properties		92	102	139	114	114	108	120	120	120
Housing development Other		92	102	139	114	114	108	120	120	120
			102					120	.20	.20
Other assets		11 612	11 402	7 278	9 844	9 844	9 352	10 020	10 020	10 020
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	5 015	5 172	3 276	5 063	5 063	4 810	5 000	5 000	5 000
Plant & equipment		670		435						
Computers - hardware/equipment		954	632	339	424	424	403	340	340	340
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs			975	304	277	277	263	280	280	280
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings		2 000	0.000	4 0 1 1	1.000	1.000	4.554	2 000	2 000	0.000
Other Buildings Other Land		3 000	2 826	1 811	1 636	1 636	1 554	2 000	2 000	2 000
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		1 973	1 797	1 114	2 445	2 445	2 322	2 400	2 400	2 400
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Dialagical accests										
Biological assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intendibles			223	147	226	226	214	150	150	150
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		-	223	147	226	226	214	150	150	150
Other (list sub-class)			-							
Total Depreciation	1	18 351	19 526	12 485	24 764	24 764	23 525	16 584	21 707	24 022
	_									
Specialised vehicles	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										

Table 50 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class

Table 51 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		ledium Term R Inditure Frame			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		167	- 1	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		2 508	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		100	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		31 218	104 905	71 105	_	_	_	
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		51 210				_	_	_
		-	_	_	-	_	_	-
			_		-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable					-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		33 993	104 905	71 105	-	-		-
Future operational costs by vote	2					:		
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES				_				
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		_				_	_	_
		-	-	_	_	_	-	-
		-	_	_		-	_	-
		-	_		-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-		-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_		_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_				_
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - reliese revenue			_	_	_		_	
Rental of facilities and equipment					_			_
		-	-	-			-	_
List other revenues sources if applicable		_	-	-	-	_	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		33 993	104 905	71 105	-	-	-	-

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project	IDP Goa	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project				ledium Term R nditure Frame		Project info	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	number	1		3	3	5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by M	1unic	ipal Vote														
Water Supply / Reticulation Water Supply / Reticulation Reservoir Structures Reservoir Structures Reservoir Structures Reservoir Structures Reservoir Structures Other Assets Intangible Assets		F Pipeline PVR System Swartland Pipeline Desalination Plant Voëlvlei WTW filter Velddrift Pipeline Rural Scheme : Roeikaroo (WCMD) Rural Scheme : Weltevrede Vergelee Darling Besaansklip Rural Scheme : Rooikaroo Other Assets Computer Software			No No No No No No No No No No No No	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Other Assets Intangibles	Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation Dams & Reservoirs Dams & Reservoirs Plant & equipment Computers - software & programming			26 746 6 421 3 077 24	4 940 9 500 1 045	1 200 1 100 16 000 500 7 000 1 850 6 343	1 200 150 26 000 30 000 1 0 000 450 1 250 24 000 200 6 000 1 500 3 155	3 000 32 000 2 000 13 000 17 000 1 000 3 105		new new new new new new new new new new
Parent Capital expenditure	1											33 993	104 905	71 105		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by E Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B	ntîty															
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure										- 36 267	- 15 485	- 33 993	- 104 905	- 71 105		,

Table 52 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Table 53 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

	Ref.						Previous	Current Ye	ar 2013/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast			Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand							Year	Duugot	TOTODUST	2011/10		
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	cipal Vote			Examples	Examples							
Water Provision	1	Swartland Pipeline	1	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		2013/14	5 200	4 940	-	26 000	
							:					
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	cinal Enti	tv										
		9										
Entity Name Project name												
r rijou namo												

1.20 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance.

- Internship programme The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department and Internal Audit. Of the five interns two has been appointed permanently from 2012 and 2013.
- 3. Budget and Treasury Office The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- 4. Audit Committee An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2014/15 MTREF in February 2014 directly aligned and informed by the 2014/15 MTREF.
- 6. Annual Report Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- 7. MFMP Training The MFMP training is provided by Stellenbosch University in line with the minimum competency levels prescribed in legislation.

1.21 Other supporting documents

Table 54 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye			Expe	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	work
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		868									
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Property Rates		868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 186									
less Revenue Foregone		1.10/									
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6	70 574	00 575		01 544	01 544	01 511	0/ 544	101 (70	110.01/	107 177
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone		72 571	80 575	88 808	96 511	96 511	96 511	96 511	104 679	119 346	137 177
Net Service charges - water revenue		72 571	80 575	88 808	96 511	96 511	96 511	96 511	104 679	119 346	137 177
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		585									
less Revenue Foregone		505									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill rev enue											
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - refuse revenue				_	-				-	_	_
-		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other Revenue by source List other revenue by source		18 353	15 260	7 500	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	3 689	4 750	2 784
Fire Subsidy (Saldanhabay)									5 323	7 418	7 935
Housing (Not investment Property)									1 777	1 902	2 035
Land and Buildings									1 377	1 473	1 576
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	18 353	15 260	7 500	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	12 165	15 543	14 331
lotal Other Revenue		18 353	15 260	7 500	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	12 165	15 543	14 331
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	44 035	32 732	41 043	49 044	50 424	47 903	47 903	57 737	61 941	66 896
Pension and UIF Contributions	1	8 657	16 699	7 075	8 309	8 309	7 894	7 894	9 414	9 989	10 788
Medical Aid Contributions					131	131	124	124	2 945	3 181	3 436
Overtime		4 713	4 021	4 396 1 992	2 255	2 255	2 143	2 143	3 125	3 374	3 644
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance		2 947 3 988	4 267 7 539	1 992 8 198	3 849 5 080	3 849 5 080	3 656 4 826	3 656 4 826	4 371 5 316	4 689 5 741	5 064 6 200
Cellphone Allow ance		0000	1 000	0 100	661	661	628	628	610	645	697
Housing Allow ances		321	535	339	382	382	363	363	353	382	412
Other benefits and allow ances Pay ments in lieu of leav e				3 684	5 042	5 042	4 790	4 790	5 580	7 780	8 402
Long service awards		158	391	423	163	163	155	155	264	266	275
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	64 818	66 184	67 151	74 916	76 296	72 481	72 481	89 715	97 988	105 815
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	64 818	66 184	67 151	74 916	76 296	72 481	72 481	89 715	97 988	105 815
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		40.054	10 500	40.405	04.764	04.764	03 505	00 505	40 504	04 707	04.000
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		18 351	19 526	12 485	24 764	24 764	23 525	23 525	16 584	21 707	24 022
	1										
Capital asset impairment											
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10 1	18 351	19 526	12 485	24 764	24 764	23 525	23 525	16 584	21 707	24 022
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases			19 526	12 485	24 764	24 764	23 525	23 525	16 584	21 707	24 022
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment		18 351 1 278 6 055	19 526 7 629	12 485 8 720	24 764 9 861	24 764 9 861	23 525 9 368	23 525 9 368	16 584 9 800	21 707	24 022

Table 54 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
IT		1						l			
Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract											
sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity	1			_	_		-		-	-	
Water Sanitation Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		440	7 000	40,404	7.047	7.007	7 470	7 470	40 500	44.047	47 770
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees		448	7 239	19 181	7 817	7 867	7 473	7 473	16 536	11 347	17 778
Audit fees		1 456	1 617	1 658	1 650	1 650	1 568	1 568	1 633	1 731	1 835
General expenses List Other Expenditure by Type	3	47 601	27 886	24 623	8 518	51 145	50 622	50 622	7 563	10 017	13 712
CHEMICALS		4 893	5 111	5 831	6 800	6 800	6 460	6 460	7 500	7 950	8 427
LEASE PAYMENTS		10 679	10 649	8 310	9 113	9 113	8 657	8 657	9 700	10 715	11 835
ELECTRICITY TRAINING EXPENSES		10 661	13 080	15 094 510	16 820 1 945	16 820 1 945	15 979 1 848	15 979 1 848	14 400 2 009	15 838 2 130	17 382 2 273
PETROL& OIL		199	2 450	2 801	2 407	2 407	2 286	2 286	2 585	3 480	3 679
TRANSPORT SUBSISTANCE ALLOWANCE		2 039 857	2 196 774	2 223 655	2 432 1 027	2 432 1 027	2 311 975	2 311 975	2 637 1 562	2 886 1 751	3 093 1 854
PROJECTS		649	1 267	983	1 027	1 027	975 1 026	975	5 344	5 935	1 696
PHONES		1 757	1 264	900	1 217	1 217	1 156	1 156	1 248	1 511	1 623
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PLANT AND INDIRECT ACCOUNT -ROADS			2 076 43 088	2 275 51 507	2 295 1 229	2 295 1 229	2 180 1 168	2 180 1 168	3 163	3 133	3 049
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS			34 220	51 507	1 223	1 223	100	1100			
AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING									1 100	1 166	1 236
PRINTING AND STATIONARY COMPUTER PROGRAMS									1 190 1 103	1 209 1 169	1 323 1 239
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	81 240	152 915	136 550	64 350	107 027	103 710	103 710	79 275	81 966	92 034
Repairs and Maintenance	8								1	1	
Employee related costs		65 424	01.114	50 724	79.000	05 550	24.282	24.200	60.445	77.053	80 500
Other materials Contracted Services		65 431	21 114	58 731	78 200	25 558	24 280	24 280	69 445	77 853	82 520
Other Expenditure	_										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	65 431	21 114	58 731	78 200	25 558	24 280	24 280	69 445	77 853	82 520

Table 55 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES	Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES	Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES	Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES	Vote 6 - AGENCIES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue						101.070							:				-
Service charges - water revenue						104 679											104 679
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other				3 044													- 3 044
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 250		3 044									:				3 044 8 250
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors		53											:				8 250 53
Dividends received		55															55
Fines													:				
Licences and permits		59															59
Agency services							71 556						:				71 556
Other revenue		3 284	8 717		1 777	3 500	11000						:				17 278
Transfers recognised - operational		73 187	5 707			0.000							-				78 894
Gains on disposal of PPE		10 101	0.01										:				-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	84 834	14 424	3 044	1777	108 179	71 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283 814
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		28 844	24 818	2 481	506	28 358	5 784										90 791
Remuneration of councillors		4 434	21010	2.101		20 000	0.01										4 434
Debt impairment																	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 071	6 578	102		8 832											16 584
Finance charges						11 847											11 847
Bulk purchases						9 800											9 800
Other materials		328	3 893	439	475	4 131	60 924										70 190
Contracted services																	-
Transfers and grants																	-
Other expenditure		19 874	8 686	1 154	22	44 483	4 849										79 068
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		54 551	43 976	4 176	1 004	107 451	71 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	282 713
Surplus/(Deficit)		30 283	(29 552)	(1 132)	774	728	-	_					-		-		1 101
Transfers recognised - capital			()	(02)		16 000											16 000
Contributions recognised - capital																	
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		30 283	(29 552)	(1 132)	774	16 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 101
contributions		30 203	(27 002)	(1 132)	114	10 /20											17 101
contributions																	

Table 56 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Current Ye	ar 2013/14			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days											
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2		-				-			-	
· ·	-										
Consumer debtors		6 292	6 624	7 939	5 566	5 566	9 870	9 870	11 933	14 320	17 064
Less: Provision for debt impairment		0 292	0 024	(428)	5 500	5 500	(538)	(538)	(1 001)		(1 589)
Total Consumer debtors	2	6 292	6 624	7 511	5 566	5 566	9 331	9 331	10 932	13 002	15 475
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year				150	428	428	428	428	538	1 001	1 318
Contributions to the provision				960	420	420	310	310	663	517	471
Bad debts written off				(681)	110		(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)
Balance at end of year		-	-	428	538	538	538	538	1 001	1 318	1 589
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/v aluation (excl. finance leases)		334 670	311 803	442 359	505 491	505 491	457 844	457 844	491 837	596 742	667 847
Leases recognised as PPE	3	004 010	011003	442 000	000 401	000 401	407 044	407 044	431 037	000 142	001 041
Less: Accumulated depreciation	ľ			105 818	24 764	24 764	128 488	128 488	144 786	166 328	190 211
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	334 670	311 803	336 540	480 727	480 727	329 356	329 356	347 051	430 413	477 635
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities		7 050	7 944	10 916	8 861	8 861	8 861	8 861	14 127	15 493	17 004
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		7 050	7 944	10 916	8 861	8 861	8 861	8 861	14 127	15 493	17 004
		7 030	/ / 44	10 710	0 001	0 001	0 001	0 001	14 127	13 473	17 004
Trade and other payables		32 714	25 577	29 984	15 548	10 852	21 198	21 198	18 726	23 953	29 865
Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers		2 320	25 577	29 964	10 040	10 652	21 196	21 196	18 / 20	23 903	29 000
VAT		2 320	1 400	138							
Total Trade and other payables	2	35 034	26 985	31 847	15 548	10 852	21 198	21 198	18 726	23 953	29 865
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	91 116	83 146	100 756	104 285	104 285	99 785	99 785	86 531	71 038	54 034
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	-	51110	05 140	100 7 30	104 200	104 200	55705	33 103	00 331	11030	04 004
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		91 116	83 146	100 756	104 285	104 285	99 785	99 785	86 531	71 038	54 034
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		50 099	54 185	69 042	56 717	56 717	70 368	70 368	69 270	66 029	62 527
List other major provision items		00 000	04 100	00 042	00711	00711	10 000	10 000	05 210	00 020	02 021
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		158									
Other		100									
Total Provisions - non-current		50 257	54 185	69 042	56 717	56 717	70 368	70 368	69 270	66 029	62 527
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		323 013	323 091	290 770	471 564	471 564	302 796	302 796	322 410	339 510	443 341
GRAP adjustments		323 013	323 091	290 770	4/1 004	471 004	302 /90	302 /90	322 410	339 510	443 341
Restated balance		323 013	326 169	293 050	471 564	471 564	302 796	302 796	322 410	339 510	443 341
Surplus/(Deficit)		(594)	(35 399)	8 966	10 621	10 621	19 613	19 613	17 101	103 830	71 246
Appropriations to Reserves		· · · · ·	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,								
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments				351							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	322 419	290 770	302 367	482 185	482 185	322 410	322 410	339 510	443 341	514 587
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-		-	-	-			-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	322 419	290 770	302 367	482 185	482 185	322 410	322 410	339 510	443 341	514 587
Total capital expenditure includes expen	ditu	re on nation	ally significa	nt priorities.							
Provision of basic services	antu		any signinica	in priorities.							

Table 57 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			-	-	-	-	392 10	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14			-	_	_	_	9	_	_	_	_	_
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	68.5 percent	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Unemploy ment			-	-	-	-	6 percent	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200			-	_	_	_	1	_		_		-
R52 201 - R102 400	1		_	_	1		1	1				
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	•
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Informal Table number of bouesholds			-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality	4							-				
Dwellings provided by maintaining Dwellings provided by province/s	7											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-			-	-					
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	0							6.0%				
Interest rate - borrowing	1							0.0%				
Interest rate - investment	1							8.0%				
Remuneration increases	1							8.1%				
Consumption grow th (electricity)								0.0%				
Consumption grow th (w ater)								10.4%				
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges	1							0.0%				
Rental of facilities & equipment	1							100.0%				
Interest - external investments								100.0%				
Interest - debtors								0.0%				
Revenue from agency services	1							100.0%				

			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	3/14		ledium Term R	
Total municipal services						Original	Adjusted	Full Year		nditure Frame Budget Year	
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-			-	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	1	1	1	1		1	-	1	
		Pit toilet (v entilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1		1	-	-			-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Energy:			-	-	_		_	_	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-		-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households		-		-	-	-	-	-	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-			-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ŀ		- 2010/11	- 2011/12	- 2012/13		- rrent Year 2013			edium Term R	
Aunicipal in-house services	t		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13				Expe	nditure Frame	work
cipal in-house services	Ref.					Cu	rrent Year 2013	3/14	Expe		work
cipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water:	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu Original	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted	3/14 Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Y
icipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped w ater inside dw elling	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget –	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget –	3/14 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15 –	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 –	work Budget Y
icipal in-house services		<u>Household service targets (000)</u> <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget – –	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget – –	3/14 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15 – –	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 – –	work Budget Y
nicipal in-house services	Ref. 8 10	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped w ater inside dw elling	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget –	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget –	3/14 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15 –	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 –	work Budget \
icipal in-house services	8 10	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Advore sub-total	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome - - - - - -	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	3/14 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
icipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped w ater inside dw elling Piped w ater inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other w ater supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bg (<min.service level)<="" td=""><td>2010/11 Outcome</td><td>2011/12 Outcome</td><td>2012/13 Outcome</td><td>Cu Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>3/14 Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2014/15</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - -</td><td>work Budget Y</td></min.service>	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	3/14 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget Y
iicipal in-house services	8 10	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Advore sub-total	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome - - - - - -	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	3/14 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
iicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bg (~min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	S/14 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level ad Adove sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3/14 Full Year Forecast - - - - - - -	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
icipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bg (~min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	S/14 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget '
iicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (al teast min.service level) Other water supply (al teast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Adove sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage</u> : Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank)	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	JII4 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-Iotal Using public bg (~ min.service level) Other water supply Delow Minimum Service Level sub-Iotal Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bilet (connected to sew rage) Flush bilet (connected to sew rage) Flush bilet (connected to sew rage)	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2011 Adjusted Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	S/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Aubove sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No vater supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	JII4 Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level at Above sub-total Sanitation/severage: Flush holie (connected to sewerage) Flush holie (onnected to sewerage) Flush holie (with septic tank) Chemical biolet Pit toilet (venilated) Other toilet provisions (on in.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Adjusted Budget	3/14 Full Year Forecast - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Adover sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage</u> : Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tark) Chemical bilet Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2011 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget '
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level at Above sub-total Sanitation/severage: Flush holie (connected to sewerage) Flush holie (onnected to sewerage) Flush holie (with septic tank) Chemical biolet Pit toilet (venilated) Other toilet provisions (on in.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2011 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
inicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service level)<br="">Other water supply (<min.service level)<br="">Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Severage: Flush hollet (venitated) Chemical toilet Pit to hollet (venitated) Other toilet provisions (>min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket hollet Other toilet provisions (>min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</min.service></min.service>	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2011 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (strin.service level) Other water supply (strin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level advelows sub-total Santlation/severage: Flush bilet (onnected to sewerage) Flush bilet (onnected to sewerage) Flush bilet (ventlated) Other tailet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other tailet provisions (> min.service level) No bilet provisions Service level sub-total Bucket bilet Other tailet provisions (> min.service level) No bilet provisions Service Level sub-total Bocket bilet Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) No bilet provisions (> min.service level sub-total Bocket bilet Other toilet provisions (> min.service level sub-total Bocket bilet Differ toilet provisions (>	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2011 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +12015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Adove sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Pit bilet (provisions (> min.service level) Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Adove sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2011 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +12015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bg (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bielt (verliabed) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (at least min.service level)	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2011 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
nicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside welling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) No water supply Below Mainnum Service Level at but of at Water supply Below Mainnum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/severage: Flush billet (onnected to severage) Flush billet (onnected to severage) Other billet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket billet Total number of households Energy: Electhicity - prepaid (min.service level) Hindinum Service Level at billet Billet billet (at least min.service level) Electhicity - prepaid (min.service level) Electhicity - prepaid (min.service level)	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2012 Adjusted Budget	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 	work Budget \
iicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (cmin.service level) Other water supply (cmin.service level) No vater supply cervice level (level) No vater supply cervice level (level) No vater supply cervice level (level) Fush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Pit bilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (cmin.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other toilet provisions (cmin.service level) No to bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service level and Above sub-total Electricity (evel)	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Vear 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget '
inicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (strin service level) No water supply Debow Minimum Service Level ad Above sub-total Using public tap (strin.service level) No water supply Debow Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households <u>Santation/sewerage</u> : Flush holie (ventilsed) Other water supply (strin.service level) Pit ubiel (ventilsed) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level ad Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) No toilet provisions (> min.service level) No toilet provisions (> min.service level) No toilet provisions (> min.service level) No toilet provisions (> min.service level) Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level)	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +12015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget '
unicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (al teast min.service level) Other water supply (al teast min.service level) Other water supply (al teast min.service level) Other water supply (a teast min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level at Above sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit toblet (realised) Other toblet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Endow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Endow Minimum Service level) Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2010/11 Outcome 	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 	work Budget \
unicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside welling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level at Above sub-total Total number of households Santlator/severage: Flush bile (nonnected to severage) Flush bile (to inservice level) Other bilet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Total number of households Energy Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Other tenergy sources Debow Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (semi.service level) Electricity - of households	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 201 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget '
unicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (al teast min.service level) Other water supply (al teast min.service level) Other water supply (al teast min.service level) Other water supply (a teast min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level at Above sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit toblet (realised) Other toblet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Endow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Endow Minimum Service level) Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget '
unicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) No water supply (strins.service level) No water supply (strins.service level) No water supply (strins.service level) Plush bills (connected to sewerage) Flush bills (ventilated) Other water supply (strins.service level) No billet provisions (strins.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket billet Other billet provisions (strins.service level) No billet provisions (strins.service level) No billet provisions (strins.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity, repead (rmin.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (strins.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity, repead (cmin.service level)	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
unicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bg (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (or min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bilet (connected to severage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Phi tobiet (oreliabed) Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Endogr Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Endogr Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removel at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removel as leguently than once a week	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget '
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside well (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) No water supply Delow Minimum Service Level at Advove sub-total Balow Minimum Service Level at Advove sub-total Total number of households Santation/severage: Flush holie (nomected to sewerage) Flush holie (nowisons (< min.service level) Dother toilet provisions (< min.service level) No bliet provisions (< min.service level) No bliet provisions (< min.service level) No bliet provisions (< min.service level) Electricity , repeal ((min.service level) Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity , represid (< min.service level) Electricity , prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity , prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity , prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity , represid (< min.service level) Electricity , servi	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside welling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level at dover sub-total Total number of households Santiator/severage: Flush holie (nonecled to severage) Flush holie (nonecled to severage) Flush holie (nonecled to severage) Flush holie (nonecled to severage) Chemical biolet Pit totel (verilised) Ofther toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No bilet provisions (~ min.service level) Electricity (at least min.servi	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2012 Adjusted Budget	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Vear 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 	work Budget \
Municipal in-house services	8 10 9	Household service largets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tep (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (remin.service level) Other water supply (remin.service level) No water supply (remin.service level) No water supply (remin.service level) No water supply (remin.service level) No water supply (remin.service level) Plash bilet (vith septic tark) Chemical bilet (vith septic tark) Chemical bilet (vith septic tark) Chemical bilet (vith septic tark) Chemical bilet (vith septic tark) Chemical bilet (vith septic tark) No bilet provisions (remin.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Cotta number of households <u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (remin.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households <u>Refuser</u> Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (remin.service level) Electricity (remin.servi	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome 	2012/13 Outcome 	Cu Original Budget 	rrent Year 2013 Adjusted Budget 	3/14 Full Year Forecast 	Expe Budget Vear 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget \

Table 57 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	3/14		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2015/16	
	1(6).	Household service targets (000)	1			Buuyei	Buugei	ruiccasi	2014/13	+12013/10	+2 2010/17
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1	1	1	1	1.1	1	1	1	_
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)			_	-	_	-		-	1
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	1	- E	1	1	1.1	1	1		1
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-
Name of multicipal childy		Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-			-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households		-		-		-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1	-	1	1	1	1		1	1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	1		1	1	1 1	1	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-			-			-	-	
									2014/15 N	l ledium Term R	evenue &
			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent Year 2013	3/14			
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Def		2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	enditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)							Expe	enditure Frame	ework
Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water:				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	enditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	Ref.	Water: Piped water inside dwelling	Outcome –	Outcome –	Outcome –	Original Budget –	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15 –	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 –	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 -
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling)	Outcome –	Outcome – –	Outcome – –	Original Budget - -	Adjusted Budget – –	Full Year Forecast – –	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16 - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - -
	Ref. 8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling	Outcome –	Outcome –	Outcome –	Original Budget –	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15 –	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 –	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 -
	8 10	Water: Piped w ater inside dw elling Piped w ater inside y ard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other w ater supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome - - -	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget - - - - -	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - - - - - - -
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	Outcome 	Outcome - - - - - - - -	Outcome - - - - - - -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
	8 10	Water: Piped w ater inside dw elling Piped w ater inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome - - -	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget - - - - -	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - - - - - - -
	8 10 9	Water: Piped w ater inside dw elling Piped w ater inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tep (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (~min.service level) Other w ater supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome 	Outcome - - - - - - - -	Outcome - - - - - - -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - - - - - - - -
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water snoply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Other water supply (smin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households</min.service>	Outcome	Outcome 	Outcome	Original Budget - - - - - - -	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - - - - - - - - -
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (cmin.service level) Other water supply (cmin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Severage:	Outcome	Outcome 	Outcome	Original Budget - - - - - - -	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water snoply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Other water supply (smin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households</min.service>	Outcome	Outcome 	Outcome	Original Budget - - - - - - -	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - - - - - - - - - - - -
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level el) Other water supply (Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households SanitationSeverage: Flush holet (connected to severage) Flush holet (connected to severage) Flush bielt (with septic tank)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expt Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Other water supply (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Other water supply (<min.service level)<="" td=""> No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation:serverage: Flush toile(comeded to serverage) Flush toile(ventlated) Pit toile(ventlated)</min.service></min.service></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	ndilure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (cmin.service level) Nor water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santalion/Severage: Flush hollet (connected to severage) Flush hollet (with septic tank) Chemical bolet Pit talet (venitated) Other water supply	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget 	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Other water supply (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Other water supply (<min.service level)<="" td=""> No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation:serverage: Flush toile(comeded to serverage) Flush toile(ventlated) Pit toile(ventlated)</min.service></min.service></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Other water supply (<min.service level)<="" td=""> No water supply (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households SanitationSeverage: Flush bielt (connected to severage) Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Pitt tailet (venitated) Other water sub-total Bucket biet Other tuber provisions (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket biet Other tuber provisions (<min.service level)<="" td=""></min.service></min.service></min.service></min.service></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget 	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Other water supply (<min.service level)<="" td=""> No water supply (<min.service level="" sub-total<="" td=""> Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush toile(conneed to severage) Flush toile(conneed to severage) Flush toile(ventlated) Pit toile(ventlated) Other toilet provisions (<min.service level)<="" td=""> Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Pit toile(ventlated) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (<min.service level)<="" td=""> No toilet provisions</min.service></min.service></min.service></min.service></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (cmin.service level) Nor water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Severage: Flush totiet (with septic tank) Chemical blet Pit totiet (venilated) Other Units of (cminum Service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Dist bielt (venilated) Other bielt provisions (< min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget 	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (~min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santalion/Severage: Flush hollet (connected to severage) Flush hollet (win septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit to tallet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Diate (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c-min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (s-min.service level) No water supply (s-min.service level) Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households SanitationAsserrage: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pht toilet (porvisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electicity (ratleast min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Samlation:Severage: Flush billet (connected to severage) Flush billet (connected to severage) Pit billet (ventladed) Other totilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Service level No totilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Other totilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (atleast min.service level) Electricity (atleast min.service level) Electricity (atleast min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Vear +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c-min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (s-min.service level) No water supply (s-min.service level) Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households SanitationAsserrage: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pht toilet (porvisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electicity (ratleast min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (cmin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santalion/Severage: Flush hollet (connected to severage) Flush hollet (with septic tank) Chemical bolet Pit to blet provisions (r min.service level) Moher with septic tank) Chemical bolet Other toilet provisions (r min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Service level (level) No bilet provisions Chemical bolet Other toilet provisions Below Minimum Service level (level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (repeak (rmin service level) Electricity (repeak (rmin service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (repeakid (min service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c-min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (c-min.service level) No water supply (c-min.service level) Other water supply (c-min.service level) No water supply (c-min.service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total SarilationAsservage: Flush bielt (connected to sew erage) Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Pit tailet (ventlabed) Other bielt provisions (-min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bielt provisions (-min.service level) No bielt provisions (-min.service level) No bielt provisions (-min.service level) Below Minimum Service Level and tabove sub-total Energy: Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (-min.service level) Below minimum Service Level and Nove sub-total Electricity (-min.service level) Below minimum Service Level and Nove sub-total Electricity (-min.service level) Belowere Level and Nove sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15 	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 201617
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (~min.service level) No water supply No water supply (atleast min.service level) No water supply Robit Minimum Service Level sub-total Santation:Service Santation:Service Santation:Service Pisto hild (with septic tank) Chemical bilat Chemical bilat Santation:Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation:Service Level and Above sub-total Chemical bilat Chemical bilat Other table provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilat Other table provisions Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (reliaest min.service level) Electricity (reliaest min.service level) Minimum Service level) Minimum Service level and Above sub-total Electricity (-prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service level Electricity (-prepaid (min.service level) Elect	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year 42 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c-min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (c-min.service level) No water supply (c-min.service level) Other water supply (c-min.service level) No water supply (c-min.service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total SarilationAsservage: Flush bielt (connected to sew erage) Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Pit tailet (ventlabed) Other bielt provisions (-min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bielt provisions (-min.service level) No bielt provisions (-min.service level) No bielt provisions (-min.service level) Below Minimum Service Level and tabove sub-total Energy: Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (-min.service level) Below minimum Service Level and Nove sub-total Electricity (-min.service level) Below minimum Service Level and Nove sub-total Electricity (-min.service level) Belowere Level and Nove sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15 	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 201617
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (cmin.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Severage: Flush tollet (connecide to severage) Flush tollet (connecide to severage) Flush tollet (connecide to severage) Flush tollet (ventlated) Other uiter provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Severage: Flush tollet (ventlated) Other tollet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - repaid (min.service level) <	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year 42 2016/17
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (cmin.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (cmin.service level) No water supply (cmin.service level) Other water supply (cmin.service level) No water supply (cmin.service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total SanitationAsseerage: Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Pitt bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Other bielt provisions (cmin.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bielt Other bielt provisions (cmin.service level) No bielt provisions (cmin.service level) No bielt provisions (cmin.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity repead (min.service level) Electricity (cmin.service level) Electricity (runs service	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget 	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year 42 2016/17
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (cmin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santaldon/Severage: Flush hollet (connected to severage) Flush hollet (connected to severage) Flush hollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Other tollet provisions (Pmin.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Service level Minimum Service level and Above sub-total Chemical tollet Other toilet provisions (Pmin.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (remisservice level) Electricity repeating (min.service level) Other toilet provisions (Evel sub-total Electricity repeating (min.service level) Electricity repeating (min.service	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +12015/16 	work Eudget Vear 42 2016/17 4
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (cmin.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (cmin.service level) No water supply (cmin.service level) Other water supply (cmin.service level) No water supply (cmin.service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total SanitationAsseerage: Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Pitt bielt (with septic tank) Chemical bielt Other bielt provisions (cmin.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bielt Other bielt provisions (cmin.service level) No bielt provisions (cmin.service level) No bielt provisions (cmin.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity (ratleast min.service level) Electricity repead (min.service level) Electricity (cmin.service level) Electricity (runs service	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget 	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year 42 20117 42 20117
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (cmin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sartiation/Severage: Flush builet (connecide to severage) Flush builet (provisions (~ min.service level) Other builet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (rmin.service level) Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (rmin.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15 	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 201617
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (atleast min.service level) Other water supply (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (min.service level) No water supply (min.service level) No water supply (min.service level) No water supply (min.service level) No water supply (min.service level) No water supply Santation:Severage: Flush bille (connected to severage) Flush bille (connected to severage) Flush bille (unitseptic tank) Chemical billet Other totaler provisions (> min.service level) Other totaler provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Santation:Severage: Electrickly (reliaded) Other totaler provisions Total number of households Santice Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Santice Level and Above sub-total Electrickly (remservice level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Renoved latest once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of househo	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year 42 2016/17
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (atleast min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (cmin.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sartiation/Severage: Flush builet (connecide to severage) Flush builet (provisions (~ min.service level) Other builet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (rmin.service level) Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (rmin.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expet Budget Year 2014/15	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2015/16 	work Budget Year +2 201617

Table 57 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

Table 58 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Not Applicable					-
					-
					-
					_
					-
					-
					-
					_
					_
					-
					-
					_
					_
					-
					-
					-
					-

1.22 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I H F Prins, municipal manager of West Coast District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name

Municipal manager of West Coast District Municipality (DC1)

Signature

Date _____